

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FIRST MEETING, 2017 SESSION (1)  
JANUARY 3, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met for the first meeting of the 2017 session on Tuesday, January 3, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Altena presiding, and the following members present: Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Prior to the start of today's meeting, Supervisors Merten and Ringgenberg completed the **count of cash in the Treasurer's** office.

The Board recessed to the District Courtroom for the **swearing in ceremony** for newly elected officials conducted by Senior District Court Judge John Duffy, which included Supervisors Don Altena and Rhonda Ringgenberg, and Auditor Susan Lloyd.

Upon their return to the Boardroom, motion by Huseman, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of the 12/27/16 meeting as printed. Ayes—Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays—none. Carried.

Motion by Huseman, second by Arends, to adjourn the **2016 session**. Ayes—Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays—none. Carried.

The first order of business for the 2017 session was election of the Chairman of the Board. Chairman Altena called for nominations for **Chairman of the Board of Supervisors**. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to nominate Huseman, as Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors for 2017. The vote on the Chairperson was: Ayes--Altena, Arends, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays--none. Abstentions--Huseman. Carried.

The Chair called for **nominations for Vice-Chair**. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to nominate Altena to serve as Vice-Chair. The vote on the Vice-Chair was: Ayes--Arends, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays—none. Abstentions--Altena. Carried.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, that **Robert's Rule of Order Revised** (1990) shall govern the proceedings of the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors, including the use of a second for all motions. Carried.

**Matrix Construction Evaluation**

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution 2017-01-03-A** adopting the matrix construction evaluation process. Carried.

## **RESOLUTION #2017-01-03-A**

### **CONSTRUCTION EVALUATION RESOLUTION**

**WHEREAS**, Iowa Code section 459.304(3) sets out the procedure if a board of supervisors wishes to adopt a "construction evaluation resolution" relating to the construction of a confinement feeding operation structure; and

**WHEREAS**, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution can submit to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) an adopted recommendation to approve or disapprove a construction permit application regarding a proposed confinement feeding operation structure; and

**WHEREAS**, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution and submitted an adopted recommendation may contest the DNR's decision regarding a specific application; and

**WHEREAS**, by adopting a construction evaluation resolution the board of supervisors agrees to evaluate every construction permit application for a proposed confinement feeding operation structure received by the board of supervisors between February 1, 2017 and January 31, 2018 and submit an adopted recommendation regarding that application to the DNR; and

**WHEREAS**, the board of supervisors must conduct an evaluation of every construction permit application using the master matrix created in Iowa Code section 459.305, but the board's recommendation to the DNR may be based on the final score on the master matrix or may be based on reasons other than the final score on the master matrix;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County that the Board of Supervisors hereby adopts this construction evaluation resolution pursuant to Iowa Code section 459.304(3).

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Environmental Health/Zoning Director, Kim Johnson or Inspector Steve Haldin, are hereby designated as the contact persons for the county for DNR site investigations for animal confinement building construction applications.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 3rd day of January, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

### **Official Newspapers**

Having received a request for official newspaper designation from each, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to designate the following as official newspapers for legal publications for 2017: Storm Lake Pilot-Tribune, The Storm Lake Times, and Buena Vista County Journal, and to direct the Auditor to publish all motions of the Board, any actions resulting in a consensus of the Board, on a quarterly basis - the list of claims paid from the minutes of the Board meetings, and annually - the list of salaries paid. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the FY18 contract with **Delta Dental** for the family rate of \$71.43 and single rate of \$31.33, which is the same as FY'17. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends to approve the step wage increases for newly hired Joe Keller, Bldg/Grounds Supervisor as follows: 5-14-17 \$1,600 increase, 11-14-17 \$1,600 increase, 5-14-18 \$1,700 increase, plus any fiscal year raises. Carried.

### ***Board Appointments***

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to appoint the following persons as delegates and representatives to the committees, commissions and boards as noted for 2017, and to designate all of the remaining Supervisors as alternates:

Arends—delegate, Huseman—alternate, to the **Local Emergency Management Commission** (Chapter 29C.9).

Arends-representative, Huseman—alternate, to the **Region III Emergency Planning Council**.

Arends-representative, Huseman—alternate, to the **Buena Vista E-911 Service Board**.

Altena—delegate, Huseman—alternate, to the **Buena Vista Solid Waste Commission**.

Huseman and Altena-representatives, to the **Lake Improvements Commission**.

Merten to the **Friends of Little Lake Discovery Center Board**.

Ringgenberg to the **Storm Lake Water Quality Project** Advisory Committee.

Ringgenberg—representative, to the **3-County Early Childhood Iowa Board**,

Ringgenberg—representative, to the **Buena Vista Local De-Cat Board**.

Ringgenberg-representative, to the Board of Directors of the **Storm Lake United Development Board**.

Chairman and Vice-Chairman as ex-officio members of the board of **Storm Lake United Economic Development Revolving Loan Fund**.

Huseman-delegate, to the **Iowa Lakes Corridor Development Corporation**.

Bret Wilkinson, technical representative, Justin Anderson-alternate, to the **MAP21 Technical Committee**, Arends—Board's representative, all other board members as alternates, to the **MAP21 Enhancement Committee**.

Huseman-representative, to the **Administrative Board of Directors of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Judicial District Department of Correctional Services**.

Arends--representative, Huseman-alternate, to the **NW IA Juvenile Detention Center (YES)**.

Merten-representative, to the **Central Iowa Juvenile Detention Center**.

Becki Drahota, Ron Haroldson, and (one open seat) to the **Judicial Magistrate Appointing Commission** for 6-yr terms expiring 12/31/2020.

Sandy Johnson-representative, to the **Regional Housing Authority** until 12/31/2017.

Tom Huseman and Marlowe Feldman to the **Northwest Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund**.

Ringgenberg-representative, to the **Storm Lake Airport Master Plan Advisory Committee**.

Merten-as the Board representative on the **BV County Coop/COG Planning Committee** (Continuity of Operations).

Altena-delegate, to the **Upper Des Moines Opportunity, Inc. Board**.

Arends-delegate, to the **NW Iowa Planning and Development Commission**.

Arends-representative, to the **S.H.I.E.L.D. Board**.

Merten-as a non-voting member of the **Plains Area Mental Health Board**.

Merten-representative, to the **Rolling Hills Community Services Region Governance Board**.

To the County **Safety Committee** (including the Right-to-Know program): Arends, Kory Elston, Bruce McGowan (as Bret Wilkinson's designee), Ron Reckamp, Justin Anderson, Mona Mason, Joe Keller, Kim Johnson, Leigh Madsen, Greg Johnson, Aimee Barritt, Tyler Van Houten, Linda White, John Stange, and Kay Evans, with Mike Raner as Safety Coordinator.

Arends-delegate, to the **Regional Transit Board (RIDES)**.

Huseman and (1 open seat)-delegates to the **Western Iowa Tourism Council**.

Merten-representative, to the **U.S. 20 Corridor Task Force**.

Gary Armstrong as the Buena Vista County **Drainage Attorney**.

Arends-delegate, to the **Drainage District #181, #274, #14-42, #22, & #150 Interim Boards**.

Arends-delegate, for the **Regional Workforce Investment Board (formerly Iowa Workforce Development Board-Region 3-4)**.

Merten as Buena Vista County **Equal Employment Opportunity Officer**.

Chairman-representative, for all county **labor negotiations**.

Sherie Elbert, Don Altena, and Susan Lloyd to the Buena Vista County **Deferred Compensation Board**.

Bret Wilkinson, Kory Elston, Kim Johnson, and Paul Merten, to the **Weather Committee**.

Bret Wilkinson, Tom Huseman, Sherie Elbert, Susan Lloyd, and Leigh Madsen as members of the **Personnel Committee** (includes employee handbook updates).

Sheriff, Bldg/Grounds Supt., County Attorney, Clerk of Court, Member of the Board of Supervisors (Huseman), and Judge Duffy to the **Courthouse/Judicial Security Committee**.

Shari O'Bannon, Susan Lloyd, Joe Keller, Bret Wilkinson, and Merten, to the **Buena Vista County Facilities Committee**.

Merten–Board's representative for **Whitney Pit Farm and South Hayes Pit Farm** for leases and Merten and Bret Wilkinson for grain sales at the South Hayes Pit.

Susan Lloyd-**ADA Coordinator**.

Pam Bogue, Dawn Mentzer, Susan Lloyd, and John Stange as the **HIPAA Compliance Committee**, with Tyler Van Houten as the HIPAA Security Officer, and Dale Arends as the Privacy Officer.

Joe Keller as the **Lock-out/Tag-out Program** Coordinator for the Courthouse, DHS Annex, E. Richland Annex, and Cayuga St. Annex.

Karen Crilly as the primary contact person, and Bret Wilkinson as the secondary contact person for **Drug and Alcohol Testing Alliance**.

Kim Johnson as Buena Vista County **Zoning Administrator**.

**Planning & Zoning Commission** members: Roger Peterson, Vic Hansen, Arvid Baughman, Dennis Gutz, Steve Gustafson, Brian Drzycimski, Gary Sundblad, and Kermit Shultze.

**Zoning Board of Adjustment** members with terms as follows: Richard Langner-12/31/21, Greg Sundblad-12/31/17, Steve Lind-12/31/18, Rick Sievers-12/31/19, and Jason Meyer-12/31/20.

Huseman and Arends, to the Board of **Compass Point**

Dawn Mentzer to the **Cherokee MHI Advisory Council**.

Dr. David Crippin, **County Medical Examiner**, and Tim Speers-BVRMC EMT, and independent EMTs Greg Ebersole, Dave Patton & Matt Imming, as **Deputy Medical Examiners** (Chapter 331.801). Terms expire 12-31-17.

Cornelius Wabeke (12/31/21), and Don Diehl (12/31/17), Georgia Weaver (12/31/19), (appointed by the County Attorney) to the **BV Co. Civil Service Commission**. (341A.2)

Altena as representative, to the **BV County Trails Advisory Council**.

Rich Haldin (6-30-18), Pam Jacobson (6-30-19), and Gar Otto (6-30-17), to the **Veterans Affairs Commission** for the 2017 year, and until their terms expire (Chapter 35B).

Bret Wilkinson--**Title VI Coordinator**

Bret Wilkinson as **County Engineer** and authorized to close roads as necessary.

Greg Johnson as **Weed Commissioner**.

**Local Board of Health**-members with 3-yr. terms as follows: Dr. Scott Wulfekuhler-12/31/19, Brian Blomme & Peg Hinkeldey-12/31/17, Rhonda Ringgenberg and Jon McKenna-12/31/2018.

**BV Co Conservation Board**-Jeff Kestel-12/31/19, Mark Kirkholm-12/31/20, Rick Meyer-12/31/21, Melinda Coogan-12/31/17, Jim Wischmeyer-12/31/18.

**BV County Wellness Committee**: Mona Mason, Jen Hemmingsen, Rhonda Ringgenberg, and Dale Arends, with Leigh Madsen being the point of contact between the Wellness Committee and Rock Valley Health.

**BV County Insurance Committee**: Ashley Bennett, Kim Briley, Jon Buss, Kim Carnine, Karen Crilly, Rob Danielson, Greg Johnson, Kim Johnson, Leigh Madsen, Mona Mason, Shari O'Bannon, Rhonda Ringgenberg, Mark Van Hooser, and Tyler Van Houten.

**Eminent Domain Compensation Commission** (Chapter 6B.4): Farmers-Stan Peters, Rich Langner, Becky Dirkx, Mike Pedersen, Phil Driver, Don Peterson (1 vacancy); Realtors-Clark Fort, Margie Robinson, Rob Smith, Marv Munden, Steve Jimmerson, Mark Williams (1 vacancies); for Cities-Denny Weber (6 vacancies); for their Occupation- Don Diehl, Mark Rehnstrom, Randy Johnson, Ben Nesheim, Kevin Cone, Eric Mosbo, Jim Haraldson.

Mike Raner as Buena Vista County **Safety Coordinator**.

Greg Johnson to the **B.V. Co. REAP Committee**.

Huseman-representative, to the **Synergy/Jackson Recovery Center**.

James R. Nelsen with a term expiring 6/30/2019, Tim Heuton with a term expiring 6/30/2017, and Mark Herrig with a term expiring 6/30/2018 to the **Lincoln Benefited Fire District Board of Trustees**.

County Auditor, and in her absence the Deputy Auditor, as **Custodian of Supervisors' records** (including Supervisors Minutes, annual reports of County Departments and other organizations required to file their reports with the Board of Supervisors, Drainage District Minutes, Ordinances, Warrant Book, Claims Registers, Precinct Maps.)

The vote on the above appointments was carried.

Pursuant to Chapter 22.1.2 of the 2016 Code of Iowa, the Auditor informed the Board that she has named herself and her 1<sup>st</sup> Deputy, Leigh Madsen, as the lawful custodian of the records which are considered 'open records' in the Buena Vista County Auditor's office. (Records and Code of Iowa references: Bonds of Public Officers (62.24), Election records (62.3 and others), Budgets adopted by local taxing jurisdictions (331.502.3) Township records (331.502.30), Drainage Minutes & Assessment Schedules (331.502.33), record of Election results (50.39 & 50.40), Lost Property Record (556F), Mental Health Accounts prior to 1994 (230.26), assistance to Veterans (34B.10, Claims against the Board 331.504.4), Assessment Rolls (441.26), Tax Rate

Book (444.6), Real Estate Transfer Books-Index-Plat Books (558.60-67), Survey Plats (354.25), Treasurer's report of Receipts & Disbursements (335.504.4), Valuation Report (331.510), Annual County Financial Report.

### **Holiday, Vacation, and Sick Leave Policy**

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, that the Buena Vista County Employee Handbook with the effective date of March 1, 2010, along with the various Departmental Rules, Job Descriptions, be declared the governing policy for all Buena Vista County employees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervisors for Buena Vista County, and that the Medical History, Physical Examination, and County Work Release forms be used in conjunction with the Handbook. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, that **election workers** for 2017 be paid \$10.00/hr. and chairpersons \$11.00/hr., effective this date. Carried.

### **Meal and Mileage Rate Reimbursements**

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the following reimbursement:

**meal cost reimbursement** to employees, and to others serving on boards and in other appointive positions, shall be: meals eaten out of county during approved schools or meetings may be reimbursed at their actual cost to a maximum of \$30.00 per diem. (Reimbursements for meals, when no overnight stay is involved, will show on the employee's W-2). No reimbursement will be made for tips or alcoholic beverages. To receive reimbursement, detailed receipts must be submitted. If the per diem is exceeded due to a meal/meeting, that fact shall be noted on the reimbursement claim;

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the following reimbursement:

**mileage reimbursement rate** for sheriff's service fees at the current IRS rate (\$.535/mile on 1/1/17);

**mileage** to employees (including deputy medical examiners) at the rate of \$.04 cents under the current IRS standard mileage rate, for each mile traveled by private vehicle (not for county owned vehicles) for county business in 2017. Carried.

### **Insurance Coverage including Blanket Bond**

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to continue the following insurance coverage from the Stille, Pierce & Pertzborn Agency for the remainder of FY'17: tort liability, auto, property, computer equipment, E & O, umbrella, data processing, inland marine, ocean marine, contractor's equipment, crime, law enforcement professional, medical professional, worker's compensation, and blanket bond. Carried.

### **Depository Resolutions**

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, that the Depository Banks currently being used by the Treasurer, Recorder, & Sheriff continue to be used during 2017 in the amounts stated below, and, that the appropriate elected official be and is hereby authorized to deposit the designated office funds in amounts, not to exceed in the aggregate, named for said bank:

Treasurer:	Citizen's First National Bank, Storm Lake	\$5,000,000.00
	Central Bank, Storm Lake	\$5,000,000.00
	Security Trust & Savings Bank, Storm Lake	\$20,000,000.00
	MetaBank, Storm Lake	\$5,000,000.00
	Community State Bank of Albert City	\$1,000,000.00
	Community State Bank of Marathon	\$1,000,000.00
	Heritage Bank, N.A., Alta	\$1,000,000.00
	First Community Bank, Newell	\$1,000,000.00
	First National Bank, Rembrandt	\$1,500,000.00
	First State Bank, Sioux Rapids	\$1,000,000.00
Recorder:	Security Trust & Savings Bank, Storm Lake	\$100,000.00
Sheriff:	Central Bank, Storm Lake	\$250,000.00
	Citizen's First National Bank, Storm Lake	\$25,000.00

and,

that the 2017 Federal Depository Bank shall be Security Trust and Savings Bank, Storm Lake, with the payroll deposits to be made by wire transfer. Carried.

### **Drainage Resolutions and Assessments**

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, that the County Drainage Attorney is hereby directed to research drainage and other assessments due and payable on parcels of Buena Vista County property prior to putting them on the list of properties for scavenger auction; to establish 5% as the rate of interest to be paid during 2017 on all stamped warrants, and charged on Improvement Certificates and Drainage District waivers, effective this date (for Buena Vista County drainage districts only); that the beaver control policy in 2017 shall be payment of \$40 per beaver tail for beavers trapped in drainage districts as adopted January 1, 1986, and, the beaver control program shall be \$40/beaver tail for the non-drainage district areas of the county; these programs require that the claimant possess a fur-bearer's license as required by law, and with a payout limit of \$1,000 in non-drainage districts areas in each fiscal year. Carried.

Colleen Schwanz and Board Members Ron Sennert and Jim Hinkeldey, **BV County Soil and Water Conservation District**, discussed the activities of the past year. It was a successful year. The amount of their request will remain at \$3,500, the same as last year. The funds will be used for their many conservation education projects that are implemented in the Buena Vista County Schools. This year they replaced the 4-H rain barrel painting contest with a Barn Quilt Painting Contest. The Barn Quilts were auctioned off with the money raised going to the 4-H general fund. It was a successful program. Merten mentioned if they are looking for new programs that they should check into partnering with the County Park. They thanked the Board for their support, and hope they can continue in the future.

Ginny Smith, President of the **Sioux Rapids Area Historical Association**, and Rusty Smith met to request funds for FY'18 of \$1,000, which is the same amount they received for the current year. They would use the funds for entertainment for Tall Corn Days, Pioneer Cemetery Project completion, shelving for media/archives room and PAL tractor fundraiser expenses. The Board thanked her for providing services to the community.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson presented the 2 bids received 2 bids from Smith Concrete for the two **2003 Sterling dump trucks**, Unit #12 and Unit #13, with snow equipment. Wilkinson



recommendation was to accept the bids. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to accept the bid to sell **Unit #12** for \$21,850 and **Unit #13** for \$22,740. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The trucks were out yesterday spreading ice control on the hard surface roads. Otherwise normal operations.

Martha Olson, **Newell Historical Society**, requested funds for FY'18, in the amount of \$1,000, the same as the current fiscal year. Olson thanked the Board for their continued support. They used the previous funds to refurbish and install a flagpole, finish the top of the gazebo, repair front steps and railing of the Mansion, hired Jeff Klatt to carve an ear of corn in the trunk of a dead tree. Next year they are plan to use the funds for maintaining the website, paper the walls of the new kitchen, build and install bookshelves in the library, hire a horse driver to pull a buggy in the Newell Pride Days parade and help with expenses for an open house on July 29 during Newell Pride days. The Board thanked her for everything that they do.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 11:27 a.m. until Tuesday, January 10 at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SECOND MEETING, 2017 SESSION (2)  
JANUARY 11, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Wednesday, January 11, 2017 (Tuesday's meeting was postponed due to weather) at 9:00 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, and Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the contracts for Gus Construction, Casey, IA, on **Project #STP-S-CO11(85)--5E-11**, for a box culvert project in Section 27 of Providence Township, in the amount of \$340,025.25. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to authorize the Chair to sign the contracts for **Project #L-B-029--73-11**, with Nelson & Rock Contracting, in the amount of \$196,505, for a 33' x 28' precast bridge between Sections 29 and 30 in Lee Township. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Yesterday was a rough day with the ice that came, and was a very busy day. The trucks were out early yesterday, but it was hard to keep up putting material on the roads. Otherwise, normal winter operations. They will be hauling more gravel to the stockpile this week.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the minutes of 1/3, as corrected, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: December Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, January Department Head minutes, and December Insurance Committee minutes. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the 28E Agreement with the City of Sioux Rapids for Collection of Delinquent Court Debt. Carried.

Jim Kennedy, President of the Buena Vista County Historical Society, met with the Board to request funds for FY'18 of \$3,500, an increase of \$2,500 over the current allocation. He thanked the Board for their continued support. The current funds were used to install LED lighting in the ceiling in the "Walk Along Main Street" display area within the Museum. They intend to use FY'18 funds to improve exterior lighting on the front side of the Museum, by installing four new fixtures with new replica lamps that would retain the character of the building's historic past, while adding LED brightness to improve safety outside the building for pedestrians. The Board thanked him for everything that they do.

Executive Director Gary Lalone & Kristi Davis, Marketing & Activities Director, Storm Lake United, reviewed their past highlights and programs, and presented their funding request for FY'18. Davis thanked the Board for their support in the past. The amount of their request is \$30,000 which is \$15,000 over their approved amount for this current fiscal year.

The Board discussed the request from Linda White to forfeit her excess vacation hours. Merten had talked with the Rolling Hills Region Board about this, since they reimburse the County for her salary. Their consensus of the Rolling Hills Board was to agree with whatever Buena Vista County decides. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Huseman, to pay Linda White for 32.75 hours of her excess vacation hours, and forfeit the remaining 32.75 hours. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Ringgenberg. Nays: Merten. Motion carried.

CEO Dawn Mentzer, Rolling Hills Region, updated the Board on the Region for the last fiscal year. The Crisis Home opened in February, 2016, and they have served 82 clients, with the average length of stay of 5 days. The transitional home, Stepping Stones, opened in August, 2016, in Vail, IA. They have served eleven individuals, with one successful discharge in to the community. Stepping Stones is at capacity, with seven individuals, and they have a waiting list. Mentzer also reviewed the 2018 budget information. Buena Vista County's 2018 levy will be \$669,512, which is \$32.67 per capita.

President Dick Aronson and Vice-President Elwood Garton, of the Albert City Historical Society, thanked the Board for their current allocation of \$1,000 and presented the FY'18 funding request of \$1,000. The funds will be used for day to day expenses and some painting projects. The Board thanked them for everything they do.

The Board reviewed the survey results of the Rock Valley Health program. Most of the surveys turned in were not in favor of the program. The Board would like more discussion of the program, so it will be placed on the 1/17 agenda.

**EMA** Director Aimee Barritt and Commission Chairman Jon Kruse reviewed the FY'18 budget, requesting \$53,000 for the agency, which is \$5,000 more than the current fiscal year allocation, which will be used for the dive team, and \$19,625 for HAZMAT. Barritt reviewed the highlights of the past year, and also what she has planned for FY'18.

Kirk Reetz, **EMS** President, thanked the Board for their past support and requested \$7,500 for FY'18, the same as the amount received in the current fiscal year. The funds received in the past, paid for 600 hours of continuing education, and they have saved the balance to pay for new EMT and EMR classes starting in February, 2017. Future funds received will be used to pay for EMS training for all EMS providers in BV County, with their first commitment to pay for new provider education and then pay for the continuing education to maintain a current EMS certification, which amounts to 12-72 hours a year depending on the level of certification. There is also a need to buy some EMS/CPR training aids. The Board thanked Reetz and the EMS Association for what they do, as they provide a valuable service to the residents of Buena Vista County.

**Supervisors meeting reports:** Merten attended the Rolling Hills meeting last week; Altena attended the BVC Hazardous Waste meeting this morning; Ringgenberg attended the Board of Health meeting.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 12:22 p.m. until Friday, January 13 at 9:00 a.m. for a special session to review departmental budgets.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRD MEETING, 2017 SESSION (3)  
JANUARY 13, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Friday, January 13, 2017 at 9:00 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena (was out of the meeting 10-11:00), Arends, Merten, and Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

**FY'18 budget requests** were received from the following departments: Joe Keller-Bldg/Grounds, Sherie Elbert-Treasurer, Matt Madsen-DHS, Kory Elston-Sheriff, Jail, and Communications Center, Linda White-General Relief, Supervisors-their budget, County Farm, Non-Departmental, and Insurance budgets, and Susan Lloyd-Auditor.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 3:10 p.m. until Monday, January 16 at 9:00 a.m. for budget reviews.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FOURTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (4)  
JANUARY 16, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Monday, January 16, 2017 at 10:00 A.M. (delayed due to weather) in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, and Ringgenberg (arrived at 10:34), and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

**FY'18 budget requests** were received from the following departments: Kim Johnson-Env Health/Zoning, Shari O'Bannon-Recorder, Greg Johnson-Conservation, Weed Department, and Bait Shop, Pam Bogue-Public Health & Homemaker, Dave Patton-County Attorney, John Stange-Veterans, Tyler Van Houten-I.T./GIS, and Bret Wilkinson-Engineer.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to adopt the short term policy that was adopted by the Board of Health, to pay the **nurses overtime**, rather than accumulating comp time, effective January 7, 2017, and running through the maternity leave of the nurse that is off. Carried.

Hugh Lively, **RIDES**, cancelled his meeting today.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 3:42 p.m. until Tuesday, January 17 at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SIXTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (6)  
JANUARY 24, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, January 24, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, and Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Merten (arrived at 9:25 a.m.)

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Windstream Iowa Communications, LLC, to install 620' of communication line along 180<sup>th</sup> Ave., north of Hwy 10 in Section 26 of Lee Township, to hog site at 4563 180<sup>th</sup> St., with the stipulation that the line is to be placed between the fence and the ditch bottom. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They have been hauling a lot of sand, and getting their mix piles built back up; they are working on the gravel roads, to get rid of the ruts; they will probably be plowing snow Wednesday and Thursday; they will have a pre-construction meeting for the box culvert on M50, on February 1, at 10:00 a.m. in the public meeting room.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 1/17, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: December Board of Health minutes, FY'16 Audit Report for Compass Pointe, and Recorder's Report of Fees Collected (Oct-Dec). Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **DD #22 Lat 19-9** claim for tile repair, in the amount of \$330.00, payable to Andy Manwarren, Emmetsburg, IA, and to return to Clay County for payment. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **DD #22 Br. 19** claim for tile repair, in the amount of \$175.00, payable to Andy Manwarren, Emmetsburg, IA, and to return to Clay County for payment. Carried.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert presented the semi-annual report, ending December 31, 2016. Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the **Treasurer's Semi-Annual Report** for December 31, 2016, and to authorize the publication in the newspapers. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, presented an Engineer's Report for Annexation on DD #106, which shows additional lands contiguous to the District that appeared to be benefited by the facilities, but have never been assessed. It is proposed that 1,196.11 acres of farm land and acreages and 101 acres of land inside the corporate city limits of Rembrandt, that drain to the Main Open Ditch of DD #106, that are not currently assessed, be annexed to DD #106. There is additional areas for annexation that include 7.73 acres of right-of-way for State road right-of-way, 36.91 acres of county road right-of-way, 15.20 acres for the city streets of Rembrandt, and 6.31 acres of drainage ditch right-of-way. In aggregate, it is proposed that 1,363.26 acres of benefited land and right-of-way in 204 parcels be annexed to DD #106. The Engineer's Report is good for ten years from the date the report was filed. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to tentatively approve the Engineer's Report for Annexation on **DD #106**. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to direct legal counsel to review the notice of annexation hearing on **DD #106**. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to set the hearing date for the annexation hearing on **DD #106**, for March 7, 2017, at 11:00 a.m. in the Public Meeting Room of the Courthouse. Carried.

Merten arrived at the meeting at 9:25 a.m.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve paying for the **Rock Valley “lunch and learn” expenses** from the non-departmental budget. Carried.

The meeting scheduled with Eddie Struve, **Vision Care Direct**, was postponed until January 31.

Tom Schuetz, **Group Services**, reviewed the County’s health insurance renewal, the Safe-T Fund review, reviewed the rate summary, claims trends, presented alternative Wellmark plan options that the Board may want to consider, and talked about the Healthy For Life Program. The Board was in favor of obtaining rates on the alternative plan options discussed.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 10:55 a.m. until Tuesday, January 31 at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
JANUARY 31, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting due to lack of quorum.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SEVENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (7)  
FEBRUARY 7, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, February 7, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to authorize the Chair to sign the contracts for Gus Construction on **Project #STP-S-CO11(85)—5E-11**, the box culvert project in Section 27 of Providence Township, in the amount of \$340,025.25. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **underground utility permit** for Windstream, Little Rock, AR, to install a service to 1857 555<sup>th</sup> St., in Section 12 of Grant Township. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Normal operations going on, touching up on gravel roads when they can; they are hauling gravel to stockpiles; the mix sheds are full, and they are working on replenishing the salt sheds; Graves Construction will be pulling out the bridge on M50 on February 13<sup>th</sup>, with the detour signs ready to be turned, once the road is closed.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert received a DHS/SSI request for a **tax suspension** on a parcel in Storm Lake, #1403233007. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the **suspension of taxes** on parcel #1403233007. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 1/24, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: December Storm Lake United minutes, January Marketing & Tourism Committee minutes, FY-16 Audit Report for Regional Transit Authority (AREA III), October Central IA Detention minutes, December Central IA Detention Financials, January Central IA Detention minutes, January Insurance Committee minutes, February Safety minutes, January Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, and February Department Head minutes. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the use of the EMC **On Call Nurse Program**. Carried.

The Board reviewed their **FY'18 budget** information. A phone call was made to Jeff Heil, Northland Securities, regarding a new capital projects loan. Heil will work with the Bond Attorney to determine the amount that can be borrowed, and then develop the public hearing notices.

Eddie Struve, **Vision Care Direct**, reviewed a new plan that is available, which would have added benefits to the employees. No action was taken at this time.

**Hear the Public:** Mike Pertzborn, Tony Pertzborn, Barb Wetherell, Stille Pierce & Pertzborn Agency, stopped in to review the Wellmark alternative plans that Tom Schuetz, of Group Services, proposed. Pertzborn stated that these alternative plans are not worth considering, as they don't compare to the current plan, and with a zero increase, there is no need to change.

**Supervisor meeting reports:** Arends attended the Statewide Supervisors meeting last week in Des Moines.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong cancelled his appointment for today.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 11:42 a.m. until Tuesday, February 14, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
EIGHTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (8)  
FEBRUARY 14, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, February 14, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **underground utility permit** for Alta Municipal Utilities, Alta, IA, to install an 8" water main and 2" electrical conduit along C49/580<sup>th</sup> St. and 55<sup>th</sup> Ave. to a new treatment facility, between Sections 23/26 of Nokomis Township. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are blading gravel roads and hauling gravel to the stockpile north of town; they are working on equipment in the shop; Engineer is working on a 28E Agreement with the City of Storm Lake for the culvert project.

The time arrived for the discussion on salaries. The Compensation Board had recommended a 3% increase in wages for the Attorney, Auditor, Recorder, Sheriff, Supervisor, and Treasurer, and reaffirmed the longevity schedule for all elected officials, and also recommended an additional \$1,000 for the Auditor, as Board Secretary, and an additional \$1,000 for the Board Chairman. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to accept the Compensation Board salary recommendations, setting the **FY'18 salary** increase for Attorney, Auditor, Recorder, Sheriff, Treasurer, and Supervisors at 3%, with an additional \$1,000 for the Auditor, as Board Secretary, and an additional \$1,000 for the Board Chair, and reaffirmed the longevity schedule for all elected officials. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-I** setting the Elected Officials Salaries for FY'18. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-I**

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Compensation Board meets annually to recommend a compensation schedule for elected officials for the fiscal year immediately following, in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 331.905 and 331.907, and

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Compensation Board met on December 14, 2016, and made the following salary recommendations for the following elected officials for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and reaffirmed the longevity schedule for Elected Officials:

<u>Elected Official</u>	<u>Current Salary</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Recommended Salary</u>
Auditor	\$59,178	3 % + \$1,000 as Bd Sec'y	\$61,953
County Attorney	\$73,755	3%	\$75,968
Recorder	\$59,178	3%	\$60,953
Sheriff	\$79,978	3%	\$82,377



Supervisors	\$30,406	3% + \$1,000 for Chair	\$31,318 / \$32,318
Treasurer	\$59,178	3%	\$60,953

**THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors adopts the salary recommendations for elected officials for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017 as recommended by the Buena Vista County Compensation Board, and reaffirmed the longevity schedule for Elected Officials.

Approved this 14th day of February, 2017.

**BUENA VISTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: /s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor  
 AYES: /s/ Tom Huseman, Supervisor Chair, /s/ Don Altena, Supervisor Vice-Chair, /s/ Dale Arends, /s/ Paul Merten, /s/ Rhonda Ringgenberg. NAYS: None. Motion Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve a 3% **wage increase** for FY'18, for the non-elected officials and their employees. Carried

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to set a 3% **wage increase** for FY'18, for the Secondary Road employees, based on the Shop Foreman's wage, plus an additional \$5 per month for a **clothing allowance**. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve a 3% **wage increase** for Maintenance Supt. Bruce McGowan for FY'18, plus an additional \$5 per month for **clothing allowance**. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Mary Sloan, Prevention Supervisor, and Cindy Johnson, Certified Prevention Specialist for BV County, both with **Compass Pointe**, presented their FY'18 funding request of \$20,493, which is \$1 per capita, based on the 2016 estimated census, compared to \$20,578, \$1 per capita for the current fiscal year. Sloan and Johnson reviewed their various programs and what they are using the County funds for.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **minutes** of 2/7, as printed, and the following **reports:** Compass Pointe December Financial Summary and February agenda, January NWIPDC minutes and February agenda, and BV County Solid Waste Commission minutes. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to acknowledge receipt of the **Conservation Board's Resolutions**, requesting the County to borrow funds for park projects. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-A**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for essential county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-A**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$600,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.443, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out essential county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$600,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue notes shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017

./s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-B**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to

exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-B**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which Notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-C**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-C**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which Notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-D**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-D**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and



**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-E**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-E**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

**The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:**

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-F**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-F**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-G**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for essential county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-G**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.443, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out essential county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

**That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less.**

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$200,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: March 2, 2017)

**NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR ESSENTIAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF**

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for essential county purposes, to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.



At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-02-14-H**, Fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa (for general county purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-02-14-H**

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$120,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

**WHEREAS**, it is deemed necessary and advisable that Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$120,000, as authorized by Sections 331.402 and 331.442, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out general county purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

**WHEREAS**, the Loan Agreement and Notes shall be payable from the Debt Service Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

**WHEREAS**, before a Loan Agreement may be authorized and General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, issued to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code of Iowa, as amended, and to publish a notice of the proposal and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Board proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to such action; and

**WHEREAS**, before the Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such Notes and the right to petition for an election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

That this Board meet in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at 9:00 A.M., on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board and shall bear interest at a rate not exceeding the maximum specified in the attached notice.

The Auditor is authorized and directed to proceed on behalf of the County with the negotiation of terms of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, evidencing the County's obligations to a principal amount of not to exceed \$120,000, to select a date for the final approval thereof, to cause to be prepared such notice and sale information as may appear appropriate, to publish and distribute the same on behalf of the County and this Board and otherwise to take all action necessary to permit the completion of a loan on a basis favorable to the County and acceptable to the Board.

That the Auditor is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the County. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

The notice of the proposed action to issue Notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 24, 2017)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$120,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE COUNTY (FOR GENERAL COUNTY PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, at 9:00 A.M., in the Board Room, County Courthouse, 215 E. 5th Street, Storm Lake, Iowa, at which meeting the Board proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for general county purposes, bearing interest at a rate of not to exceed 9 per centum per annum, the Notes to be issued to provide funds to pay the costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board. Principal and interest on the proposed Loan Agreement will be payable from the Debt Service Fund.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Notes be submitted to the legal voters of the County, may be filed with the Auditor of the County, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Board will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the County thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2017.

/s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of February, 2017

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Wellmark Health insurance contract renewal, Confirmation of Medicare Secondary Payer Addendum, & Consultant Fee Collection Agreement**. Carried.

Auditor Susan Lloyd reviewed the **FY'18 proposed budget** with the Board. Most of the levies were left at the current year rates, with the exception of Mental Health and the Debt Service. The Board suspended their discussion until after the Drainage Attorney's appointment.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong was present for his appointment. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to go into **closed session** (at 10:10 a.m.) under Chapter 21.5(1)(c) of the 2017 Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Motion carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to go out of **closed session** at 10:40 a.m. Carried.

The Board resumed their discussion of the proposed budget, and placed a call to Jeff Heil, Northland Securities, to ask a few more questions regarding the Capital Projects Loan. The Board chose not to make any changes to the budget as presented. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to set the **FY'18 County Budget Public Hearing** for Tuesday, March 7, 2017, at 9:30 a.m. in the Board of Supervisors Room. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 10:55 a.m. until Tuesday, February 21, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
NINTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (9)  
FEBRUARY 21, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, February 21, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Vice-Chairman Altena presiding, and the following members present: Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Huseman

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Vice-Chair to sign the Culvert Construction Project 28E Agreement with the City of Storm Lake, for **Project #LFM-C-M44—7X-11**, the twin box culvert replacement on 105<sup>th</sup> Ave. over Poor Farm Creek. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Board to sign the final plans for **Project #LFM-C-M44—7X-11**, the twin box culvert replacement on 105<sup>th</sup> Ave., over Poor Farm Creek. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the Notice to Bidders on **Project #LFM-C-M44—7X-11**, the twin box culvert replacement on 105<sup>th</sup> Ave., over Poor Farm Creek, with bids due in to the Auditor's Office by March 29, at 3:00 p.m., opened that day by the Auditor and Engineer, with the bid being awarded at the Supervisors meeting on April 4, 2017. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are blading gravel roads and hauling gravel to the stockpile north of town; there hasn't been any major issues with melting; they are preparing to plow snow again this weekend.

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller informed the Board that he has excess metal typing tables, metal desks, and old desk chairs that he would like to dispose of. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to declare the old typing tables, metal desks, and old desk chairs as **excess furniture**, and authorize their disposal. Carried.

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller informed the Board that he will be painting the Treasurer's Office and installing new blinds. Keller is also going to start the LED lighting project in the Treasurer's Office, after July 1, when the new budget begins. There is a rebate available through MidAmerican Energy for the fixtures, and there would be a savings for the watts used. The Board agreed with the paint project for the Treasurer's Office, as long as there were funds in the current fiscal year budget. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **LED project** for the Treasurer's Office, after July 1, to install 14 fixtures with variable output so the light level could be adjusted up or down with a dimmer, and to replace the ceiling tiles. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, filed the Commissioners' Report on DD #106. The Commissioners were Marlow Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Engineer Brian Blomme. The Commissioners found that the northern portion of the District includes 7,923 acres of benefited land in 394 parcels. The southern portion includes 3,523 acres of benefited land in 134 parcels. The Commissioners' Report consists of two Main Open Ditch assessment schedules, two Branch assessment schedules, two Main Tile assessment schedules, and twenty one Lateral Tile schedules. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to tentatively accept the **DD #106** Commissioners Report. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to set a public hearing on the **DD #106** Commissioners' Report, for April 4, 2017, at 10:00 a.m. in the Courthouse Public Meeting Room. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to direct legal counsel to prepare notice for publication and mailing for the **DD #106 Reclassification**. Carried.

The time arrived for the discussion of the **Rock Valley Health** wellness program. Several members of the Wellness Committee were in attendance. Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson, spoke for the Wellness Committee and stated that the committee felt that the health screening was very beneficial, but the problem is trying to get people to participate. The committee asked the Board not to give up on the project, as they are still investigating ideas. Payroll Deputy Leigh Madsen stated that the County has some time yet to decide on the Rock Valley renewal, but we don't want to wait too long to get on their schedule, if it is to be continues. Rock Valley Health would continue the program if they had 35 participants, however, there wouldn't be the incentives available that they currently give away.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 2/14, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: December DCAT Governance Board minutes & February agenda. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to set a public hearing for the County **FY'17 budget amendment #2**, for March 28, at 9:00 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **Jt. DD #109** claim for engineering work, payable to BV County Secondary Roads, in the amount of \$2,423.12. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the Jt. DD #105-64 claim for engineering work, payable to BV County Secondary Roads, in the amount of \$2,448.21. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to appoint Marlowe Feldman and Brian Waldstein as Benefit Commissioners for DD #35 and DD #98, and to set the rate of pay as \$75/half day and \$150/whole day. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to appoint Marlowe Feldman and Brian Waldstein as Appraisers for DD #34 Upper, and set the rate of pay as \$75/half day and \$150/whole day. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Vice-Chair to sign the 2018 SHIELD contract with Northwest Iowa Planning & Development Commission. Carried.

**Supervisor meeting reports:** Arends attended the NW IA YES Center meeting last week; Merten attended the Central IA Juvenile Detention Center meeting last week.

**Hear the Public:** Kiley Miller, President & CEO of Iowa Lakes Corridor, talked about a new certification process, to be used in the industrial development process. Currently, there are sixteen certified sites across the State of Iowa. Miller asked the Board to consider whether there would be a 200 acre site in BV County that could be available for an industrial development site, as Miller is proposing to certify that a site is available, and submitted to the State of Iowa for consideration of possible development.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 10:23 a.m. until Tuesday, February 28, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Don Altena, Vice-Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (10)  
FEBRUARY 28, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, February 28, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena (arrived at 8:35), Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the utility permit for MidAmerican Energy, Fort Dodge, IA, to install a new pole and overhead primary power to the north side of 550<sup>th</sup> Street to an overhead transformer, approximately 852' west of 70<sup>th</sup> Ave. and on 550<sup>th</sup> St., feeding a new valve station for Dakota Access Pipeline, at 699 550<sup>th</sup> St. Carried.

Altena arrived at 8:35 a.m.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following motions offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews have been hauling gravel; they put the plows on last Thursday, and moved snow Friday and Saturday; they are going to clear the snow from the “no snow removal” roads in preparation of the warming temperatures this weekend; Graves Construction is working on the bridge on M50 and making good progress; there will be a preconstruction meeting tomorrow with Gus Construction regarding the bridge project on M50 south of Hwy 7.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, filed the Commissioners' Report for Reclassification on DD #35. The Commissioners were Marlow Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Engineer Brian Blomme. DD #35 was built in 1917. A reclassification of this schedule is needed in order to update the 1911 distribution of benefits. In addition, there is land that has been annexed and needs to be classified and added to this schedule. It was also noted that contained within the watershed of DD #35 is an individual tile district, DD #98, which has also been reclassified as part of this project. With the annexation at a public hearing on April 21, 2015, 427.1 acres of land in 29 parcels, and 21.8 acres of county road right-of-way acres were brought into the assessment boundary of DD #35. The Commissioners' recommend that the report containing one Main Tile assessment schedule and six Lateral Tile assessment schedules for DD #35 be adopted. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to tentatively accept the DD #35 Commissioners Report. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to set a public hearing on the DD #35 Commissioners' Report for Reclassification, for April 11, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Courthouse Public Meeting Room. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to direct legal counsel to prepare notice for publication and mailing for the DD #35 Reclassification. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, filed the Commissioners' Report for Reclassification on DD #98. The Commissioners were Marlow Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Engineer Brian Blomme. DD #98 was proposed in 1915 and built in 1917. DD #98 is contained within the watershed of a larger drainage district, DD #35. DD #98 outlets directly into DD #35. With the annexation at the public hearing on March 29, 2016, 80.6 acres of benefited land and right-of-way in nine parcels, were brought into the assessment boundary of DD #98. The Commissioners' Report consists of one DD #98 Main Tile schedule. Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to tentatively accept the DD #98 Commissioners Report for Reclassification. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to set a public hearing on the **DD #98** Commissioners' Report for Reclassification, for April 11, 2017, at 9:30 a.m. in the Courthouse Public Meeting Room. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to direct legal counsel to prepare notice for publication and mailing for the **DD #98** Reclassification. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, filed the Appraisers' Report for Right-Of-Way on DD #34 Upper Main Open Ditch. The Commissioners were Marlow Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Engineer Brian Blomme. The recommended compensation is based on the District acquiring the right of ingress and egress for the maintenance and improvement of the District's open ditch, for a uniform 100' right-of-way, while the landowner maintains ownership and the right to farm this spoil bank. The Appraisers recommend compensation in the amount of \$583 per acre, for the 33.94 acres acquired, for a total of \$19,787.48. This compensation does not include compensation for crop or seeding damages outside the District right-of-way, arising from the work to be performed in 2017. The landowners traversed by the open ditch will be notified to file claims for crop and seeding damages with the County Auditor prior to the completion hearing on the construction project. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to tentatively accept the **DD #34 Upper Main Open Ditch** Appraisers' Report. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to set a public hearing on the **DD #34 Upper Main Open Ditch** Appraisers' Report, for April 11, 2017, at 10:30 a.m. in the Courthouse Public Meeting Room. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to direct legal counsel to prepare notice for publication and mailing for the **DD #34 Upper Main Open Ditch Appraisers' Report**. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Richard Marshall asked the Board about the public hearings scheduled next week on the capital projects loan. Marshall asked if they would be borrowing that much money and pay it off over 5 years. Merten explained that the County hasn't decided yet on the actual amount to be borrowed, this is the maximum that could be borrowed and paid back over 5 years.

Nurse Administrator Pam Bogue informed the Board that she had some good interviews for a new fiscal manager. Bogue also informed the Board that the Board of Health approved paying the Public Health secretary overtime for a short time, due to the fiscal manager vacancy and until someone new is hired and trained. Merten asked whether the overtime needed to be offered to anyone else, since we approved it for the nurses a while back. Bogue stated that it was for different reasons, the previous was due to one nurse on maternity leave, and this is due to the fiscal manager vacancy, and they are in the process of hiring someone new. Bogue stated that it probably wouldn't be more than 30 days. Merten would like to allow the overtime until the new fiscal manager is fully trained, rather than put a limit on it. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to concur with the Board of Health, and to pay the **Public Health secretary overtime** for 30 days after the new fiscal manager is hired for the department. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to set the **Wellmark insurance rates** for FY'18 as presented by Group Services. Carried.



Payroll Deputy Leigh Madsen updated the Board on the **Vision Care Direct** presentation that was made on February 7 by Eddie Struve. Madsen had checked, and found that Vision Care Associates is not currently listed as a provider for this new program that was presented. Madsen contacted Struve, and he is working with Vision Care Associates to get them on board with the plan. No action was taken on the new vision plan, pending whether Vision Care Associates becomes a provider for the new plan. The new plan would be a better benefit for the employee.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **minutes** of 2/21, as printed, and the following **reports**: January Central IA Detention Commission minutes, February Central IA Detention Commission minutes, January Conservation Board minutes, January Board of Health minutes, and February Western IA Tourism minutes. Carried.

**Supervisor meeting reports**: Merten attended the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region meeting last week, and will attend Plains Area Mental Health meeting tonight; Huseman attending meetings with Compass Pointe, Iowa Lakes Corridor, and NW IA Regional Housing Trust Fund; Ringgenberg attended the Storm Lake United meeting.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve the **Jt. DD #19-26** claim for engineering services, payable to BV County Secondary Roads, in the amount of \$525.25. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **Jt. DD #14-42 Main** claim for engineering services, payable to BV County Secondary Roads, in the amount of \$348.03. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the Class C, Outdoor & Sunday Sales liquor license for LCCC, Inc., DBA **Lake Creek Golf**. Carried.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong was present for his appointment. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to go into **closed session** (a 10:45 a.m.) under Chapter 21.5(1)(c) of the 2017 Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Motion carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to go out of **closed session** at 11:15 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Underwriter Engagement Letter** with Northland Securities, for the issuance of General Obligation Capital Loan Notes. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Bond Counsel Engagement Agreement** with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., on the proposed issuance of approximately \$1,920,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 11:23 a.m. until Tuesday, March 7, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
ELEVENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (11)  
MARCH 7, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, March 7, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to install an underground primary cable, boring under 520<sup>th</sup> St., 1,460' west of the intersection with 100<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson informed the Board that applications are now due for Region 3 Transportation, for projects let in FY'20-21. He has prepared two applications to take to the RPA. One application is for C49 from M50 east 3 miles, requesting \$570,000 in funds. The other application is for the bridge over the Little Sioux River Road in Linn Grove, which he would ask for 50% funding at \$1,250,000. Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the two **FAST Act Applications** for Region 3 Transportation Projects. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They have been plowing snow, and working on equipment; they will be blading roads, as they dry up a little more; they are hauling gravel; the contractor is working on the bridge on M50 by C25, and the bridge on M50, south of Hwy 7; they are getting ready for maintenance of equipment to prepare for spring.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 2/28, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports:** February Rolling Hills Community Services Governance Board meeting packet, November BVCS Early Childhood Iowa minutes & budget information, and March Department Head minutes. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Ocean Marine Protection & Indemnity Application**. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Hull Insurance Application**. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the request of the Insurance Committee to have food in the **Public Meeting Room** for their meeting today. Carried.

The Chair opened the public hearing on the matter of the authorization of loan agreements and the issuance of not to exceed a total of \$1,920,000 General Obligation Capital Loan notes, Series 2017. There being no persons present offering objections, motion by Altena, second by Arends, to close the public hearing. Carried.

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less, for essential county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Merten introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-A** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Ringgenberg seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-A**

#### **RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$600,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the essential county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or

less, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the population of the County is 25,000 or less, and the total project costs for these purposes is not more than \$600,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing essential county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Arends introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-B** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Altena seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

**RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-B**

**RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION  
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION  
CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a **Loan Agreement** and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Merten introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-C** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Ringgenberg seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-C**

RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION  
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION  
CAPITAL LOAN NOTES

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the

proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Altena introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-D** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Arends seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

**RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-D**

RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION  
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION  
CAPITAL LOAN NOTES

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a **Loan Agreement** and the issuance of not to



exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Ringgenberg introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-E** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Merten seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-E**

##### **RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Arends introduced and delivered to the Auditor Resolution #2017-03-07-F hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor

Altena seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

**RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-F**

**RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION  
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION  
CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less, for essential county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute

proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Merten introduced and delivered to the Auditor **Resolution #2017-03-07-G** hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Arends seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-G**

##### **RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the essential county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof;

**WHEREAS**, the population of the County is 25,000 or less, and the total project costs for these purposes is not more than \$600,000.

##### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed

\$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing essential county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairperson announced that this was the time and place for the public hearing and meeting on the matter of the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board, for general county purposes, and that notice of the proposed action by the Board to institute proceedings for the authorization of the Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes and the right to petition for an election had been published as provided by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, and the Chairperson then asked the County Auditor whether any petition had been filed in the Auditor's Office, in the manner provided by Section 331.306 of the Code of Iowa, and the Auditor reported that no such petition had been filed, requesting that the question of issuing the Notes be submitted to the qualified electors of the County.

The Chairperson then asked the Auditor whether any written objections had been filed by any resident or property owner of the County to the issuance of the Notes. The Auditor advised the Chairperson and the Board that no written objections had been filed. The Chairperson then called for oral objections to the issuance of the Notes and none were made. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the time for receiving oral and written objections to be closed.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the hearing on the authorization of entering into a Loan Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to be closed.

The Board then considered the proposed action and the extent of objections thereto.

Whereupon, Board Member Ringgenberg introduced and delivered to the Auditor Resolution #2017-03-07-H hereinafter set out entitled "RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$120,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES", and moved that the Resolution be adopted. Supervisor Altena seconded the motion. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the measure duly adopted.

## **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-H**

### **RESOLUTION INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS TO TAKE ADDITIONAL ACTION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$120,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by law, the Board of Supervisors has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the general county purposes, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to the proposed issuance of Notes; and no petition was filed calling for a referendum thereon. The following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the County and residents thereof.

### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. That this Board does hereby institute proceedings and take additional action for the authorization and issuance in the manner required by law of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, for the foregoing general county purposes.

Section 2. This Resolution shall serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 and shall be maintained on file as a public record of such intent. It is reasonably expected that the general fund moneys may be advanced from time to time for capital expenditures which are to be paid from the proceeds of the above Notes. The amounts so advanced shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Notes not later than eighteen months after the initial payment of the capital expenditures or eighteen months after the property is placed in service. Such advancements shall not exceed the amount authorized in this Resolution unless the same are for preliminary expenditures or unless another declaration of intention is adopted.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

Board Member Merten introduced the following **Resolution #2017-03-07-I** entitled "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,920,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF", and moved that the same be adopted. Board Member Arends seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was: Ayes-Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays-none. Whereupon, the Chair declared the Resolution duly adopted as follows:

### **RESOLUTION #2017-03-07-I**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,920,000 GENERAL  
OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, AND LEVYING A TAX  
FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF**

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County, State of Iowa ("Issuer"), is a municipal corporation, organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, and is not affected by any special legislation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less; for essential county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$600,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the population of the County is 25,000 or less, and the total project costs for these purposes is not more than \$600,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$600,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments, for general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments, for general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department, for general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground, for general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department, general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, when the cost does not exceed the following limit: six hundred thousand dollars in a county having a population of twenty-five thousand or less, for essential county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$200,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the population of the County is 25,000 or less, and the total project costs for these purposes is not more than \$600,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$200,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and



**WHEREAS**, the Issuer is also in need of funds to pay costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board, for general county purposes, and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes in the amount of \$120,000 be issued; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of said Code, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Notes, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of not to exceed \$120,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 331.445 of the Code of Iowa, it is hereby found and determined that the various general obligation Capital Loan Notes authorized shall be combined for the purpose of issuance in a single issue of Corporate Purpose General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, in the amount of \$1,920,000 as hereinafter set forth; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors has taken such acts as are necessary to authorize issuance of the Notes.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors has taken additional action to authorize issuance of the Notes.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:**

Section 1. Authorization of the Issuance. General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017, in the amount of \$1,920,000 shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Sections 331.402, 331.442, 331.443 and 331.445 for the purposes covered by the hearings.

Section 2. Levy of Annual Tax. For the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal and interest as required under Chapter 76.2, there is levied for each future year the following direct annual tax upon all the taxable property in Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, to wit: FISCAL

AMOUNT	YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30)YEAR OF COLLECTION)
\$433,277	2017/2018
\$396,190	2018/2019
\$396,010	2019/2020
\$394,635	2020/2021
\$397,605	2021/2022

Principal and interest coming due at any time when the proceeds of the tax on hand are insufficient to pay the amount due shall be promptly paid when due from current funds available for that purpose and reimbursement must be made.

Section 3. Amendment of Levy of Annual Tax. Based upon the terms of the future sale of the Notes to be issued, this Board will file an amendment to this Resolution ("Amended Resolution") with the County Auditor.

Section 4. Filing. A certified copy of this Resolution shall be filed with the County Auditor of Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, who shall, pursuant to Iowa Code Section 76.2, levy, assess and collect the tax in the same manner as other taxes and, when collected, these taxes shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Notes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

The Chairman opened the Public Hearing on the **FY'18 Budget Hearing**, with 9 department heads, and 2 media present. Auditor Lloyd reviewed the proposed tax levies, and the various funding of outside agencies. Huseman opened it up for questions. Merten stated that the levies were basically the same as the previous year, and that Department Heads have a good job with their budgets. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-03-07-J, Adoption of 2017/2018 Budget.** Carried

**RESOLUTION 2017-03-07-J  
ADOPTION OF  
2017/2018 BUDGET**

**WHEREAS** Buena Vista County, Iowa held a Public Hearing on March 7, 2017 for input for the 2017/2018 Fiscal Year Budget and County Levies.

**WHEREAS** Iowa Code Section 331.434 authorizes the board of each county to certify property taxes annually at its March session.

**THEREFORE** on March 7, 2017 the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors approved the following levies and property tax asking.

**Levies**

3.50000	General Basic Levy
2.16575	General Supplemental Levy
0.60171	Mental Health Levy
3.14293	Rural Service Levy
0.69221	Debt Service Levy
-----	
10.10260	Total Levies

**Property Tax Levied Dollars**

3,780,634	General Basic
2,339,402	General Supplemental
649,956	Mental Health
1,959,185	Rural Service
766,273	Debt Service
-----	
9,495,450	Total Property Tax Dollars

**Committed Funds**

\$352,472	Fund 0001 – General Basic Fund (County Trails & Signs)
\$ 243	Fund 0001 – General Basic Fund (Heritage Tours)
\$117,491	Fund 0011 – Rural Basic Fund (County Trails & Signs)
-----	
\$470,206	Total Committed Funds

**Passed and approved this 7th day of March, 2017.**

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

The Board moved to the Public Meeting Room for the remaining portion of their meeting.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, filed the Engineer's Report for DD #101. DD #101 includes one Main Open Ditch, one Lateral Open Ditch #4, and twelve tile Laterals, and covers approximately 7,815 acres. There are four other drainage districts within DD #101 boundaries: **DD #33, DD #37, DD #38**, and **DD #39**, all of which outlet to DD #101. The need for improving outlet capacity of this Open Ditch has been confirmed by the investigation. In addition there is a need to address the outlet of the Main Tile that serves 20% of the watershed. The Engineer's Report recommends that the Board approve the improvement and extension of this Open Ditch, along with annexation and reclassification. The proposed cost of the Open Ditch improvements is \$403,970.00 (\$51.72/acre) and \$503,830.00 (\$64.47/acre) for the Open Ditch improvements with extension, plus there would be additional non-district costs of \$42,520 for County Road M53 and C49. Proposed Open Ditch repair would be \$216,490.00 (\$27.72/acre), and the proposed repair of DD #101 Lateral 4 would be \$6,800 (\$2.19/acre). Arends stated that he owns half of the 1,213' extension that is being considered to this District. Arends asked Blomme to check on a rock structure/dam that is along the path in DD #34. Blomme will contact the District Watchman to check this out, and then report back to the Board. Motion by Merten, second by Altena to tentatively approve the Engineer's Report on **DD #101 MOD**. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Nays: None. Abstention: Arends. Motion carried.

Motion by Merten, second Arends, to set the public hearing on **DD #101 MOD** Engineer's Report for April 18, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Public Meeting Room of the Courthouse. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to direct legal counsel to prepare notice of public hearing for mailing and publication on **DD #101 MOD**. Carried.

The Chair opened the **Public Hearing** on the **DD #106 Annexation**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, and three landowners present. It is proposed that 1,196.11 acres of farm land and acreages and 101 acres of land inside the corporate city limits of Rembrandt, that drain to the Main Open Ditch of DD #106, that are not currently assessed, be annexed to DD #106. There is additional areas for annexation that include 7.73 acres of right-of-way for State road right-of-way, 36.91 acres of county road right-of-way, 15.20 acres for the city streets of Rembrandt, and 6.31 acres of drainage ditch right-of-way. In aggregate, it is proposed that 1,363.26 acres of benefited land and right-of-way in 204 parcels be annexed to DD #106. Blomme stated that DD #151 and DD #28 are within DD #106 boundary. Blomme opened it up for questions from the landowners and from the Board. Two of the landowners had questions regarding their own land, which Blomme answered. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to accept the necessity of annexation and approve the Engineer's Report on Annexation on DD #106. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 11:37 a.m. until Tuesday, March 14, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWELVTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (12)  
MARCH 13, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Monday, March 13, 2017 at 2:00 P.M. with the Boards of Supervisors from Sac and Calhoun Counties as trustees for the drainages named in the Des Moines Water Works lawsuit with the following people in attendance: Calhoun County Supervisors Jacobs, Legore, and Cooper, Drainage attorney David Wollenzein, and Auditor Robin Batz; Buena Vista County Supervisors Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and Huseman, Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong, and Auditor Susan Lloyd; Sac County Supervisors Hecht, Stock, and Drake, Auditor Jim Dowling, drainage deputy Renee Roland, and Drainage Attorney Colin McCullough via telephone. Erin Sommers from the Rockwell City Graphic Advocate was also present. Auditor Susan Lloyd was Clerk for the Buena Vista County Board. Absent: Altena.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to **designate** Sac County Auditor Jim Dowling to record the minutes, if there is a closed session. Carried.

Ranell Drake, Sac County Chairman, called the meeting to order and asked everyone to identify themselves.

At 2:05 P.M., motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to go in to closed session, along with the Sac County Board of Supervisors and the Calhoun County Board of Supervisors, on separate motions, voted to go in to **closed session** under Chapter 21.5(1)(c) of the 2017 Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation. Ayes: Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Nays: None. Motion carried.

Arends stepped out of the closed session at 3:55 P.M.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to come out of closed session at 3:59 P.M. Ayes: Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Nays: None. Motion carried.

Arends returned to the meeting at 4:00 P.M.

Motion by Hecht from Sac County, second by Arends from Buena Vista County, to pay the following **outstanding bills**: McCullough Law Firm - \$3,762.19, David Wollenzien, Attorney - \$8,623.29 and Gary Armstrong, Attorney - \$5,900.25. On a vote from the three counties, the motion passed unanimously.

With there being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Hecht, to adjourn the joint meeting.

There being no further business for BV County, motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 4:05 P.M. until Tuesday, March 14, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (13)  
MARCH 14, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, March 14, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to continue allowing Luke Johnson to bale the **Angier Pit** grass, for weed control, contingent on liability insurance coverage. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crew has been busy moving snow; last week they were moving gravel; the two bridge contracts on M50 are continuing; the bids for the box culvert, by Walmart, are due in to the Auditor's Office March 29, and the Board will award the bid on April 4; the FAST Act applications were sent in for funding, but there are more requests than there is money available.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **minutes** of 3/7, as corrected, and the following **reports:** March Safety Meeting Minutes, February BV Solid Waste Commission, March Agenda for BV Solid Waste Commission, February BV County Solid Waste Commission Compilation report, December Third Judicial District minutes, Third Judicial District income statements, Third Judicial District March agenda, YES Center balance sheet as of 1-31-17, YES Center January Board Minutes, YES Center February Agenda, February Sheriff's report, March Insurance Committee Minutes, and March NWIPD Agenda. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **Jt. DD #181** invoice, payable to J.W. Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$2,630.30, for open ditch repairs in Section 16 of Williams Township, Calhoun County. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **Jt. DD #181** invoice, payable to J.W. Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$2,500.00, for open ditch repairs in Section 9 of Williams Township, Calhoun County. Carried.

No action was taken on appointing members to the **Judicial Magistrate Appointing Commission**, it will be on next week's agenda.

**Supervisor meeting reports:** Altena attended the Solid Waste Commission meeting; Huseman attended the Courthouse Security meeting.

Captain Marty DeMuth, I. T. Director Tyler Van Houten, GIS Coordinator Eric Chase, and Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller, Courthouse Security Committee, discussed their proposal to change the key system for one door, with an access controller. The employees would be issued an access card, which can be programmed to work on one door, for now, and it can be set for the times that employees will be able to come in to the building. They received two quotes: Pro Elect and Scott Technology. Pro Elect came in with the lower quote of \$3,600. This would be paid for out of the Courthouse Security Fund. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve going forward with the quote from Pro Elect for purchasing the **key system controller** for the east door of the Courthouse. Carried.

The time arrived for the discussion of the **Rock Valley Healthy for Life Wellness Program**, with Wellness members Kim Johnson, Tyler Van Houten, and Kathy Croker present. The Wellness Committee recommends that the Board discontinue the Rock Valley Healthy for Life program, and have the Board allocate a budget appropriate enough to get some new and exciting programs/challenges to increase the employee's participation. Nobody on the Committee thought that Rock Valley did a bad job, it just didn't work for Buena Vista County employees. The Board took the information under advisement, and will make their decision at a later date on whether to continue with Rock Valley Health.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to approve **Resolution #2017-03-14-A**, Public Notice Destruction of Noxious Weeds & Fines Assessed, and to authorize the Chair to sign. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-03-14-A  
A PUBLIC NOTICE DESTRUCTION OF  
NOXIOUS WEEDS & FINES ASSESSED**

**TO ALL PROPERTY OWNERS:**

Be it resolved, by action of the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, Iowa, that pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 317.13 and 317.14 2011 Code of Iowa, it is hereby ordered:

1-That each owner and each person in the possession or control of any land in Buena Vista County shall cut, burn, or otherwise destroy all noxious weeds thereon, as defined in this chapter, at such times in each year and in such manner as shall prevent said weeds from blooming or coming to maturity, and shall keep said lands free from such growth of any other weeds as shall render the streets or highways adjoining said land unsafe for public travel. Noxious weeds shall be cut or otherwise destroyed on or before the following dates and as often thereafter as is necessary to prevent seed production:

Group 1. June 1, 2017, for Leafy Spurge, Perennial Pepper Grass; Sour Dock; Smooth Dock, Sheep Sorrel, Tall Thistle and Musk Thistle.

Group 2. June 20, 2017, for Canadian Thistle, Russian Knapweed, Buckthorn, Wild Mustard.

Group 3. July 1, 2017, for Horse Nettle, Perennial Sow Thistle, Quack Grass, Butter Print, Puncture Vine, Cocklebur, Bull Thistle, Marijuana (Hemp), Sunflowers, Wild Carrot and Buckhorn Plantain.

2-That each owner and each person in possession or control of any lands in Buena Vista County infested with any noxious weeds including Quack Grass, Perennial Sow Thistle, Canadian Thistle, Field Bindweed, Horse Nettle, Leafy Spurge, Perennial Peppergrass, Russian Knapweed, Poison Hemlock, shall adopt a program of weed destruction described by the Weed Commissioner to destroy and will immediately keep under control such infestations of said noxious weeds.

3-That if the owners or persons in possession or control of any land in Buena Vista County fail to comply with the foregoing orders, the Weed Commissioner shall cause this to be done and the expense of said work, including costs of serving notice and other costs, if any, to be assessed against the real estate upon which the noxious weeds are destroyed.

4-That the County Weed Commissioner be and is hereby directed to cause notice of making and entering of the foregoing order by one publication each of the Official Newspapers of the County.

5-Anyone wishing not to have noxious weeds sprayed in any given area, he or she shall sign an agreement at the County Conservation Office and receive official signs to be posted on each side of the area designated and shall be responsible to destroy such weeds, all season.

#### **PENALTY**

Be it further Resolved, that failure to comply by the date prescribed in an order, pursuant to Chapter 317, for destruction of weeds, the weed commission may have the weeds destroyed with the costs assessed back to the owner, or may impose a penalty of \$10.00 per day for each day the owner of the land fails to comply.

Passed and approved this 14th day of March, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chair-BV County Board of Supervisors...Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **2017 County Weed Commissioner Certification Form** stating that Greg Johnson is BV County's Weed Commissioner. Carried.

Conservation Director & Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson gave a **Weed Department update**. Johnson has put together a job description for an IRVM vegetation specialist. He would like to advertise the position, and have someone hired, to begin in May.

Conservation Director & Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson gave a **Conservation Department update**, and updated the Board on the Linn Grove campground project. Johnson presented a map illustrating their proposed idea, which includes, RV sites, tent sites, bathhouse, waste station, trash enclosure, and fish cleaning station. The seasonal job is open for the bait shop, which probably won't be open until mid-April. Conservation Board had a goal planning session, and they are working on a new strategic plan to be presented to the Board. They have ordered 250 trees to be placed around the BV County Park area. The Naturalist has been very busy with programs. The maintenance guys have been busy. Johnson has been busy working on some grant applications. BV County Park was chosen by Dordt College, for a restoration project.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the renewal of the dredge insurance, including terrorism coverage for an additional cost of \$1,700, for a total of \$36,183.25, and to authorize the Chair to sign. Carried.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong cancelled his appointment for today.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 10:49 a.m. until Tuesday, March 21, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FOURTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (14)  
MARCH 21, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, March 21, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Merten, Ringgenberg.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following motions offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, and Huseman. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the utility permit for Windstream Iowa Communications, Little Rock, AR, to place buried cable along 86<sup>th</sup> Ave. in Section 17, Barnes Township, to 4369 86<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the utility permit for Century Link, Storm Lake, IA, to install fiber service along Hwy 7, in Section 30, Washington Township, from the intersection of 80<sup>th</sup> Ave & Hwy 7 to the intersection of 70<sup>th</sup> Ave., and Hwy 7, to 5890 70<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are blading roads and hauling gravel; they are taking wings off of the motor graders; the salt sheds are 2/3 full, and they are filling them back up to be ready for the next year; the gravel pit at western is getting bigger; they have spotted a few gravel roads; the bridge project on M50 at C25 is progressing, with the pile driven and they poured the abutments; the bridge on M50, south of Hwy 7 is progressing, as they poured one footing and are pouring the first half of the floor tomorrow.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the minutes of 3/13 and 3/14, as printed, and today's claims approval list. There were no reports. Carried.



Treasurer Sherie Elbert received a request from the Code Enforcement Office in Alta, to junk a trailer, #13, in the Westview Trailer Court. Elbert stated that there is \$620 in taxes due on this parcel. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to authorize the **abatement** of the mobile home taxes for parcel #2441162, in the amount of \$620, and to **junk the trailer** on parcel #2441162. Carried.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert stated that she would not be requesting to **suspend taxes** on the parcel that was listed on the agenda for today.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to appoint Don Diehl and Sara Monroy Huddleston to the **Judicial Magistrate Appointing Commission**, replacing Bill Lanphere and Ron Haraldson, with their terms expiring on 12/31/2020.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to authorize the Chairman to sign the response letter to the auditing firm, regarding the **FY'16 audit**. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, discontinue the **Rock Valley "Healthy for Life"** program, effective May 31, 2017. Carried.

Due to discontinuing the **Rock Valley "Healthy for Life"** program, the non-participating fee for the employee's health insurance will cease, also effective May 31, 2017.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong was present for his appointment. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to go into **closed session** (at 9:15 a.m.) under Chapter 21.5(1)(c) of the 2017 Code of Iowa, to discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman. Motion carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to go out of **closed session** at 9:28 a.m. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that a master matrix would be coming in today, so the Board would need to set a public hearing at their meeting on 3/28. She also informed the Board that one of the Wind Companies wants to change some of their towers, to have 20' longer blades, which will require new zoning variances.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 9:35 a.m. until Tuesday, March 28, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FIFTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (15)  
MARCH 28, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, March 28, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Regional Water, Spencer, IA, to bore under 540<sup>th</sup> St at 1223 540<sup>th</sup> St. from private property to private property, to install a 1.5" PVC service line. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are hauling gravel, and blading the gravel roads; they are removing wings off of the motor graders; otherwise, normal operations.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson has talked with the insurance company and County Attorney Dave Patton regarding the mowing of grass at the **Angier Pit** by Luke Anderson. Patton recommends having a lease agreement. The Board is in favor of having Anderson sign a document that he is responsible if an accident occurs, but wasn't in favor of an actual lease agreement. Wilkinson will contact the County Attorney about drawing up a document for Luke Anderson to sign.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received a request from the **Albert City Threshermen** for gravel, as they want to widen their road, and would accept any help from the County to haul the rock and to level it. The consensus of the Board was to have the Threshermen pay for the gravel, and the County would haul and wing it out for them, on the County's timeline.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson received information regarding a Master Matrix for DRS Pork, LLC, in Section 35 of Poland Township, for two buildings, 193' X 101', 5,000 hogs or 2,000 animal units. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to set the public hearing on the **Master Matrix** for DRS Pork, LLC, in Section 35 Poland Township, for April 18, 2017, at 10:30 a.m. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that the Iowa Legislature has passed a bill in the Senate, and it is now in the House, to allow **fireworks sales** in Iowa. Cities and Counties have the right to say "no" and not allow the sales due to safety. According to the County zoning ordinance, it would only be allowed in commercial districts or by temporary use. If the law passes, it would take effect on signing by the Governor. Johnson mentioned that if the County would allow sales, then the zoning ordinance would have to be changed.

The Chair opened the public hearing for the second **FY'17 budget amendment**. Notice was published as required. No written objections have been submitted and no objections were offered during the hearing. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to close the public hearing. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve the **FY'17 budget amendment** as published, to authorize the Chair to sign, and to approve the following appropriations:

Increase activity	1000	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 05	\$4,200
Increase activity	3110	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 25	\$6,000
Increase activity	3200	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 21	\$10,000
Increase activity	3200	General Suppl Fund (0002)	Dept 21	\$2,874
Increase activity	4411	Mental Health Fund (0010)	Dept 61	\$8,777
Increase activity	4521	Mental Health Fund (0010)	Dept 62	\$38,674
Increase activity	4521	Case Mgmt. Fund (0006)	Dept 62	\$9,771
Increase activity	6320	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 91	\$16,890
Increase activity	6320	Rural Basic Fund (0011)	Dept 91	\$2,875
Increase activity	7110	Secondary Road Fund (0020)	Dept 20	\$1,300,000
Increase activity	9000	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 01	\$32,000
Increase activity	9000	General Suppl Fund (0002)	Dept 01	\$5,900
Increase activity	9010	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 02	\$3,000
Increase activity	0210	Conservation LATF (0027)	Dept 22	\$15,912
Increase activity	0300	LOST to Secondary Rd (0019)	Dept 90	\$16,363
Increase activity	0300	CASI to General Basic (0002)	Dept 90	\$9,094 Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten presented his list of items to be declared excess and reviewed with the Board his plan for disposal. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to declare his list supplied, for **obsolete/unrepairable equipment** as of March 23, 2017, as excess equipment, and allow Van Houten to dispose of them. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to declare the 5 iPad tablets with Wi-Fi and Verizon Wireless card, 2 iPad tablets with Wi-Fi only, 4 Gateway monitors, 1 Dell monitor, and 1 Acer monitor, all listed on the inventory list, as **excess equipment**, and to authorize them to be advertised for sale, by sealed bid, by the I.T. Department, with bids being accepted through April 7. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to authorize **Info Dog Security, LLC**, Spencer, IA, to shred the hard drives from the obsolete/unrepairable equipment that was declared excess. Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten reviewed information he received from **Info Dog Security, LLC**, Spencer, IA, regarding the cost of containers for departments to place any documentation that has sensitive data on, that needs to be shredded. Van Houten would like to purchase 8-64 gallon containers to be placed in various locations, for departments to place their sensitive data to be shredded, and Info Dog Security would stop periodically to pick up the data and shred it. Van Houten stated that this is a more secure way to have sensitive data destroyed.

Sheriff Kory Elston informed the Board that he would like to apply for a Community Foundation Grant, for \$5,070, for a drone to be used by the Sheriff's Department and Emergency Management. Elston stated that it would be very helpful for search and rescue and also for measuring accident scenes. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Community Foundation Grant** application for \$5,070, for a drone. Carried.

Sheriff Kory Elston has been talking with Plains Area Mental Health regarding **Mobile Crisis Outreach** (MCO). Mobile Crisis Outreach is a 24/7 program that dispatches two mental health professionals to homes, schools, ER's or public places where a mental health crisis is occurring. Response time is within 60 minutes of dispatch. The goals of MCO are to stabilize the crisis, assess the need for referrals to other community services and reduce unnecessary

hospitalizations and arrest. Elston would have one deputy that would be trained to be on the MCO team.

Sheriff Kory Elston updated the Board on the **dive team**. The members of the dive team are progressing with their certification training, and their policy is in place.

Sheriff Elston stated that they have six more candidates to be trained for being a **Reserve Officer**, which will bring their number up to fifteen. Once they are certified, which takes about two years, they are then required to work 8 hours per month. He states that the reserves far and surpass the number of hours that an additional deputy would work. The cost for a reserve officer to become certified is about \$5,000, and they have to raise the funds themselves.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **minutes** of 3/21, as printed, and the following **reports**: February Board of Health minutes, February Central IA Juvenile Detention minutes & financials, February 10 Conservation Board minutes, February 15 Conservation Board minutes, and March 4 Conservation Board minutes. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to authorize the Chair to sign the **Audit Representation Letter** for FY'16, with the draft audit having been reviewed, and corrections to the Mental Health expenditures coming from the auditing firm. Carried.

**Supervisors meeting reports**: Merten will attend Plains Area Mental Health tonight and the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region meeting tomorrow; Arends attended the Regional Workforce Development Board meeting, and is attending the Watershed Alliance meeting this afternoon.

Payroll Deputy Leigh Madsen informed the Board that she intended to send out an updated **Workers Compensation Medical Treatment Policy** out to all employees, and would like to have them sign off, stating that they received the information. The Board agreed to have Madsen send the notices out to all employees.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 10:19 a.m. until Tuesday, April 4, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

BUENA VISTA COUNTY

JANUARY – MARCH 2017  
CLAIMS LISTING

A & M LAUNDRY, SERVICES INC 194.32; ABILITY NETWORK INC. 894.00; ACCOUNT SERVICES EXCHANGE, LLC 99.98; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC 777.00; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC. 788.88; AFLAC 7,324.89; AG PARTNERS LLC 44.63; AHRENDSEN, KARLA 29.30; ALARCON, RAFAEL 160.00; ALBERT CITY, CITY OF 221.20; ALLEN, PAUL A 163.29; ALLIANT ENERGY /IPL 25,458.53; ALLIED 100 318.00; ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS 100.00; ALTA IMPLEMENT CO 45.75; ALTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES 1,173.32; ANDERSON, JEFF 17.82; APPANOOSE CO. SHERIFF 12.49; ARENDS, DALE 84.00; ARMSTRONG, CAROLYN 455.91; ARNAVON STRATEGIES, LLC 625.00; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 9,510.81; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 39.99; ARONSON PLUMBING & HEATING 229.52; ASSMANN, DEAN 31.44; AUTO TRUCK GROUP 498.43; B V CO SECONDARY ROAD 76,571.61; B V COUNTY HEALTH DEPT 28,669.09; BANKCARD SERVICES 9,137.66; BANUELOS, SONIA 43.62; BARRITT, BRETT 125.00; BLACK HAWK COUNTY SHERIFF 21.06; BLAZEK, GEORGE 84.00; BLOMME, BRIAN 27.00; BOB BARKER COMPANY INC 1,023.44; BOGUE, PAMELA 173.92; BOLTON & MENK, INC 14,008.00; BOMGAARS 1,791.78; BPC TAXI SERVICE 520.00; BRICK GENTRY PC 9,542.00; BRINGLE, LISA 608.06; BRUNER, BRUNER, REINHART, 960.00; BUENA VISTA CO AUDITOR 678.19; BUENA VISTA CO EMS ASSOCIATION 1,298.00; BUENA VISTA CO. SHERIFF 2,552.98; BUENA VISTA COUNTY 5,423.00; BUENA VISTA COUNTY JOURNAL 1,764.66; BUENA VISTA REG MEDICAL CENTER 502.85; BUENA VISTA RIFLE&PISTOL CLUB 600.00; BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY 300.00; BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE 75.74; BUILDERS SHARPENING & SERVICE 264.35; BUSS, JON 30.00; BUTLER, JASON 228.31; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 362,710.19; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 18,552.96; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 7,127.84; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 23,304.17; CAASA 2,375.00; CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR 10,404.89; CALHOUN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 8,593.19; CALHOUN COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT 1,101.34; CALHOUN-BURNS & ASSOC INC 23,592.00; CARROLL CO COMMUNITY SERVICES 795.97; CARROLL COUNTY AUDITOR 3,330.96; CARROLL COUNTY SHERIFF 1,659.25; CASEY'S GENERAL STORES 64.71; CATALYST SOLUTIONS, INC. 1,257.40; CCDA C/O SCOTT NELSON 40.00; CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC 55.40; CENTURY LAUNDRY DISTRIBUTING 450.00; CENTURY LINK 2,052.15; CENTURY LINK 30.36; CERTIFIED TESTING SERVICES INC 280.00; CHEROKEE COUNTY SHERIFF 857.53; CHEROKEE COUNTY WORK SERVICES, (CCWS) 291.96; CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, CHILD SUPPORT PAY CENTER 739.38; CHILDRENS IMAGINATION STATION 2,130.00; CINTAS FIRST AID AND SAFETY 296.95; CIRCLE K 683.58; CLAUSEN HARDWARE & SERVICE 456.64; CLAY COUNTY SHERIFF 291.84; COLE, CHRIS 485.90; COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER 3,536.22; COLOR-IZE INC 72.00; COMPASS POINTE 5,144.50; COMPUTER PROJECTS OF IL., INC 686.40; COOGAN, MELINDA 81.00; CORDS, VANCE 30.00; COUNSEL 7,534.56; COUNTRY CARE CENTER CORP 5,220.00; COZO 75.00; CRAWFORD COUNTY HOME HEALTH & 32,061.09; CRAWFORD COUNTY SHERIFF 559.93; CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. 123.74; CRILLY, KAREN 148.50; CRIPPIN, DAVID 450.00; CRITTENTON CENTER 5,924.55; CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIP INC 107.00; CULLIGAN 316.60; CYLINDER EXPRESS 75.50; DAKOTALAND AUTOGLASS, INC. 136.08; DANIELS, TOM 65.00; DANIELSON, LLOYD 4.95; DAWDY, JUSTIN 2,150.00; DAY, STEVEN 517.69; DCI - SOR 135.00; DD #181 JT LITTLE CEDAR 18,733.00; DD#19-26 SPECIAL COMN OUTLET 502.00; DEARBORN NAT LIFE INSURANCE CO 481.30; DELL MARKETING LP 1,483.64; DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF IOWA 19,787.56; DENISON BULLETIN 22.00; DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO 125.95; DEYTA ANALYTICS 285.00; DICKINSON COUNTY NEWS 182.95; DISTRICT III 200.00; DISTRICT III AUDITORS ASSOC. 35.00; DRIVERS LICENSE GUIDE CO 29.95; DURIEZ, STEPHANIE 827.45; ECOSOLUTIONS, LLC. 274.45; EDWARDS 25,508.50; ELBERT, SHERIE 815.88; ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & EQUIP 1,082.27; ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 59.85; ELLINGSON, DEAN K 28.50; EMERGITECH, LLC 20,965.71; EMMET COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 19.50; FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER 8,629.00; FAREWAY STORE 1,182.83; FASSLER, MATTHEW 114.41; FASTENAL COMPANY 95.41; FELDMAN, MARLOWE 718.80; FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC 170.83; FIBELSTAD, MARIE 580.80;

FILTER CARE OF NEBRASKA 783.70; FIRE PROOF PLUS INC 194.81; FIRST COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION 2,675.93; FOELL, JIM 9.90; FORCE AMERICA 190.50; FRATZKE & JENSEN FUNERAL HOMES 750.00; FRONTIER 344.42; GALBRAITH, LOUISE 611.41; GARBAGE HAULING SERVICE 1,348.00; GENESIS DEVELOPMENT 6,894.40; GRAESING, JUD 230.29; GRAHAM TIRE CO 6,613.93; GRAVES CONSTRUCTION CO INC 158,875.31; GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS 619.41; GRITTEN, JANET 166.12; GROUP SERVICES INC 22,710.10; GRP & ASSOCIATES INC. 129.00; GUSTAFSON LAW FIRM 268.00; H. DEAN SUNDBLAD ESTATE 24.95; HALDIN, RICHARD 179.40; HALDIN, STEVE 209.67; HAROLD ROWLEY RECYCLE CENTER 36,365.00; HARTJE, ROBERT 13.86; HEALTHCAREFIRST, %WELLS FARGO 3,216.39; HEMMINGSEN, JEN 53.86; HERRIG, MARK 8.96; HEUTON, TIM 10.93; HINKELDEY, PEG 72.00; HONDO'S SALES & SERVICE 257.30; HOTSY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 1,107.83; HOWARD CENTER INC 520.85; HUMBOLDT COUNTY SHERIFF 17.00; HUNZELMAN PUTZIER & CO 4,387.75; HY-VEE INC 266.74; HY-VEE PHARMACY 472.63; I & S GROUP INC 63,960.78; I.S.C.I.A. 300.00; IACCB, BOB ETZEL TREASURER 190.00; IACCVSO 60.00; IAN TREASURER 33.00; IDA COUNTY AUDITOR 30.19; IDA COUNTY SHERIFF 30.00; IDA SERVICES INC 5,579.69; IEH-IOWA ENIRON HEALTH ASSN 240.00; IGL TELECONNECT 240.00; IMMANUEL LUTHERAN PRE SCHOOL 2,340.00; ING LIFE INS & ANNUITIES 13.00; INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC 994.44; INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM 1,869.47; IOWA CHAPTER IAAI, INC. 60.00; IOWA CHAPTER OF APCO 170.00; IOWA CHAPTER OF NENA 185.00; IOWA CO RECORDERS ASSOCIATION 220.00; IOWA COMMUNITY SERVICES ASSOC. 300.00; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES 50.00; IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION 185.00; IOWA DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY 3,972.00; IOWA DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICE 80.00; IOWA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ASS. 125.00; IOWA EMPLOYMENT CONFERENCE 295.00; IOWA HEALTH CARE ASSOCIATION 600.00; IOWA HEALTHCARE COLLABORATIVE 189.00; IOWA IMMUNIZATION COALITION 100.00; IOWA LAKES ELECTRIC COOP 3,530.06; IOWA LAKES REGIONAL WATER 657.74; IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, ILEA 140.00; IOWA NARCOTICS OFFICERS ASSN 200.00; IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES 169.50; IOWA STATE ASSOC OF COUNTIES 1,680.00; IOWA STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER 1,523.00; IOWA STATE RESERVE 1,516.00; IOWA STATE SHERIFFS & DEPUTIES 750.00; IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSIO 35.00; IOWA WEED COMMISSIONERS ASSN 140.00; IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 4,428.41; IPERS 219,477.43; IPERS, ASSESSOR'S OFFICE 8,802.99; ISAC 346.95; ISACA TREASURER 225.00; ISCTA DISTRICT III TREASURERS 18.00; ISG FIELD SERVICES LLC 62,898.75; ITSAVVY LLC 8,186.57; J.R. JIM HOWE SEPTIC SERVICE 1,500.00; JACKS UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT 815.47; JACKSON, DONALD 7.92; JACOBSON SUPPLY, LLC 4,391.60; JACOBSON, PAM 125.00; JAMAR TECHNOLOGIES INC 459.75; JANITORS CLOSET LTD 1,398.34; JOHNSON, GREGORY 80.07; JOHNSON, KIM 1,475.69; JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES 836.65; JULIUS CLEANERS 645.40; KELLER, JOSEPH 30.00; KELTEK INCORPORATED 252.91; KEOKUK CO. SHERIFF 32.09; KESTEL, JEFF 81.00; KIDS WORLD INC 1,090.66; KIESLER'S POLICE SUPPLY, INC. 340.00; KIMBALL-MIDWEST 1,912.07; KIRKHOLM, MARK 78.00; KISNER, JAMES 372.00; KNOFFLOCH, ORREN 43.00; KONRADI, KRISTINA 417.46; KOSTER, ANNETTE 469.43; LARRY'S RADIO AND TV 62.50; LARSON OIL & DISTRIBUTING 6,589.50; LAURSEN, LYNN 240.00; LAW OFFICE OF MARTHA SIBBEL 606.00; LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY 100.00; LIBERTY NATIONAL LIFE INS CO 3,585.60; LINN GROVE, CITY OF 192.00; LLOYD, SUSAN 497.64; LOUGHLIN LAW FIRM 600.00; M.S. DOOR SERVICES LTD 1,225.00; MACK HANSEN GADD ARMSTRONG & B 110.00; MADSEN, EDWIN A. 5.45; MADSEN, RON 2.48; MAHASKA COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 41.80; MAHN BROTHERS PARTNERSHIP 500.00; MAIL SERVICES LLC 1,110.78; MANGOLD ENVIRON TESTING INC 176.25; MARATHON, CITY OF 3,043.32; MARCO INC 579.53; MARCO INC. NW 7128 325.98; MARSHALL CO SHERIFF 14.00; MARTIN EQUIPMENT 868.95; MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS 3,864.83; MARTINS FLAG CO 339.91; MASON, MONA 13.87; MASSMUTUAL 300.00; MAYER, LEISA 492.42; MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC 783.24; MELANDERS APPLIANCES & TV 399.97; MENARDS - SPENCER 549.57; MENTZER, DAWN 581.04; MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP 2,914.76; MERTEN, DAVID 4.95; MERTEN, PAUL 225.00; MEYER, RICK 48.00; MGM PLUMBING AND HEATING 926.36; MID AMERICAN ENERGY 16,528.28; MID SIOUX OPPORTUNITY INC 15,478.09; MID-STATES ORGANIZED CRIME 150.00; MID-STEP SERVICES INC 427.64; MIDWEST COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES 3,458.33; MIKE'S LAWN SERVICE INC 869.05; MIKE'S REPAIR 128.95; MILLER, DOUGLAS J 10.90;

MILLER, MILLER, MILLER P.C. 1,229.08; MILNE, RICHARD C 300.00; MONOPRICE, INC. 71.29; MOODIE REFRIGERATION 840.00; MOTOROLA 119,958.93; MPH INDUSTRIES INC 261.18; MURPHY TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO 579.36; MYRON CORP 13.99; NACVSO 345.00; NAGEL, JANET 108.87; NATIONAL ASSOC CO. ENGINEERS 645.00; NATIONAL SHERIFF'S ASS'N 163.93; NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION 248.00; NELSEN, JAMES 63.03; NEW HOPE VILLAGE 5,944.27; NEWELL, CITY OF 101.00; NIGHT OWL SUPPORT SYSTEM LLC 280.00; NOLL, RICHARD 200.00; NORTH IOWA SCUBA 840.84; NORTH LAKE TRUCK REPAIR 9,027.09; NORTHERN IA CONST PRODUCTS 3,813.40; NORTHERN LIGHTS FOODSERVICE 3,430.98; NOTEBOOM IMPLEMENT, LLC 411.03; NW IA PLANNING & DEV COM 5,000.00; NW IA REGIONAL HOUSING TRUST 9,410.00; NW IA YOUTH EMERGENCY SERVICES 9,874.75; O BANNON, SHARI 161.59; ODEBOLT ARTHUR COMM SCHOOL 189.99; OFFICE DEPOT 115.13; OFFICE ELEMENTS 4,998.28; OHIO NATIONAL 2,775.00; OLSEN WELDING & MACHINE 48.20; OTTO, GARLAND 168.00; PAKOR, INC 250.38; PALO ALTO COUNTY SHERIFF 361.20; PATTON LAW OFFICE 1,725.40; PATTON, DAVID W 12,870.00; PELZER LAW FIRM, LLC 102.00; PETERSON, JAMES E 4.95; PILOT ROCK SIGNS, RJ THOMAS MFG. CO., INC 769.00; PILOT TRIBUNE 5,792.20; PITNEY BOWES 1,170.42; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 1,000.00; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 200.00; PLAINS AREA MENTAL HEALTH INC 280,797.76; PLYMOUTH COUNTY SHERIFF 40.00; POCAHONTAS CO SHERIFF 173.88; POSTMASTER 326.00; POTTAWATTAMIE COUNTY SHERIFF 22.00; POWER SOLUTIONS, INC. 494.01; PRAIRIE FABRICATION 93.12; PROBUILD - STORM LAKE 105.28; QUILL CORPORATION 271.61; R & D INDUSTRIES INC 24,382.85; RADAR ROAD TEC 455.00; REBHURN, MICHAEL 5.94; REBNORD TECHNOLOGIES INC 6,359.70; RECORD DEMOCRAT, POCAHONTAS 111.23; REDIG, RANDY 80.00; REES TRUCK AND TRAILER, INC. 7,762.34; REGENNITTER, JACQUELINE 11.50; REGION XII, COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS 5.00; REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY, RIDES 116.00; REHM CONSTRUCTION 802.81; REIMAN GARDENS 34.00; REIMER, LOHMAN, & REITZ 96.00; REMBRANDT, CITY OF 1,057.36; RICE, RICHARD 7.92; RICHARDS, BRIDGET 305.76; RINGGENBERG, RHONDA 158.40; RIVERSIDE CHURCH 487.00; ROBERTS, JAMES A 7.92; ROCK VALLEY PHYSICAL THERAPY 5,406.94; ROGNES BROS. EXCAVATING, INC. 239,603.94; ROLLING HILLS 167,378.00; ROMO, LORI 200.00; RUST'S WESTERN SHED 110.95; SAC COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES 18,619.37; SAC COUNTY SHERIFF 1,198.46; SAC SUN 18.00; SAFARI BOOKS ONLINE LLC 798.00; SAMSEL, TOM 200.00; SANDVIG, THERESA 146.35; SANOFI PASTEUR INC 1,336.12; SANTOS, HEATHER 27.00; SASSMAN, JEAN L 219.20; SCHALLER CRESTLAND SCHOOL DIST 300.00; SCHIEFFER, JUSTIN 1,200.00; SCHMIDT, JOEL 297.53; SCHMIT, JOHN 349.75; SCHULTE LAW FIRM 829.20; SCHULTZ, TAMMI 588.57; SECRETARY OF STATE 90.00; SECURITY TRUST 40,357.96; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 172,522.46; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 150,776.00; SELLECK, JAMES 60.00; SENECA COMPANIES 6,487.60; SIOUX CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL 5,340.00; SIOUX CITY FOUNDRY CO 394.11; SIOUX COUNTY SHERIFF 33.88; SIOUX LUMBER 163.95; SIOUX RAPIDS FIRE DEPT 800.00; SIOUX RAPIDS HISTORICAL ASSOC 500.00; SIOUX RAPIDS, CITY OF 246.93; SMITH, JOYCE 200.00; SMITH, TIFFANY 121.41; SPORTS REHABILITATION & 7,280.67; STA-MEL ENTERPRISES INC 36,194.31; STANARD & ASSOCIATES INC 158.00; STANTON ELECTRIC INC 3,759.75; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 74.14; STAR ENERGY LLC 60,823.27; STAR LEASING L.L.C. 958.29; STILLE PIERCE & PERTZBORN 66,042.00; STONE, LARRY 33.00; STOREY KENWORTHY/MATT PARROTT 237.45; STORM LAKE ACE HARDWARE 444.24; STORM LAKE BAKERY 34.25; STORM LAKE CAB CO 660.00; STORM LAKE HYDRAULICS 782.32; STORM LAKE TIMES 3,614.75; STORM LAKE UNITED 3,750.00; STORM LAKE, CITY OF 4,699.88; STORY COUNTY SHERIFF 33.36; STOTTS, ROSIE 435.59; STRAND, DAVE 200.00; STRATFORD GRAVEL INC 265,248.49; STRUSS, KATHRYN 73.31; TASER INTERNATIONAL 536.12; TENDAL, TAMI 286.62; TESSIER'S INC 2,571.86; THE MESSENGER 70.00; THE PRIDE GROUP, INC. 18,883.98; THE SIDWELL COMPANY 3,034.00; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 88,585.18; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 2,573.00; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA 77.52; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA, IOWA STATE COMPTROLLER 58,737.00; TRUEMAP CORPORATION 37.50; TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 35,398.00; U S POSTAL SERVICE 545.75; UNITYPOINT CLINIC 174.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH - FORT DODGE 605.00; UPPER DES MOINES 4,500.00; US CELLULAR 3,157.90; VA CENTRAL IA HEALTH CARE, GENERAL POST FUND 3610 750.00; VAN HOOSER, MARK 148.50; VAN METER INC. 139.44;

VANGUARD APPRAISALS INC 3,967.50; VAST BROADBAND 16,442.00; VERIZON WIRELESS 8,093.22; VERIZON WIRELESS 200.00; VISA 10,333.65; VISION CARE ASSOCIATES 721.00; VISION CARE DIRECT 7,229.86; VISTA PAINTS 126.75; VOYA 3,000.00; VOYA RETIREMENT INS & ANNUITY 26.00; WALDSTEIN, BRIAN 741.57; WALMART COMMUNITY 122.37; WALMART COMMUNITY/GEMB 81.81; WASHINGTON NATIONAL INS CO 3,318.64; WEBSTER COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 1,400.00; WEBSTER COUNTY SHERIFF 47.15; WEDE'S LOCK SERVICE 42.50; WEILAND, MARY 2,831.25; WELLMARK BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHI 321,861.01; WESCO INDUSTRIES INC 5,319.87; WEST PAYMENT CENTER 4,481.43; WESTERN IOWA TECH COMM COLLEGE 8,602.00; WEX BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC 13,562.88; WHITE, LINDA 101.55; WILKINSON, BRET 100.01; WIN, MA NYO 200.00; WINDSTREAM 1,227.38; WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS, ATTN:CABS 308.41; WISCHMEYER, JIM 38.00; WOODBURY CO SHERIFF 99.14; WOODWARD YOUTH CORPORATION 5,598.00; WORLD DATA CORPORATION 300.00; XEROX CORPORATION 56.68; ZIEGLER INC 18,791.22; ZONE HOME ENTERTAINMENT 1,326.98.

**(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)**



**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SIXTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (16)  
APRIL 4, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, April 4, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Engineer Bret Wilkinson reviewed the bids that were opened for Project #LFM-C-M44--7X-11, the culvert replacement over 105<sup>th</sup> Ave., over Poor Farm Creek, which is a joint project with the City of Storm Lake. Six bids were received: Graves Construction Co., Inc., Spencer, IA, \$477,040.80; Nelson & Rock Contracting, Inc., Onawa, IA, \$623,454.60; Midwest Contracting, LLC, Marshall, MN, \$356,319.60; Gus Construction Co., Inc., Casey, IA, \$455,713.65; Peterson Contractors, Inc., Reinbeck, IA, \$388,747.90; and Dixon Construction Co., Correctionville, IA, \$496,494.75. The Engineer's estimate was \$420,597.70. Wilkinson recommends Midwest Contracting, LLC, and requests contracts be sent out for signatures. The City of Storm Lake was apprised of the bids received at their meeting last night. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to accept the bids as read, and to send the contract out for a signature, on **Project #LFM-C-M44--7X-11**, the culvert replacement over 105<sup>th</sup> Ave., over Poor Farm Creek, to Midwest Contracting, LLC, Marshall, MN, in the amount of \$356,319.60. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson presented a list showing the 5 year program for construction and repairs, and his FY'18 DOT budget. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to accept and authorize the Chair to sign the **State DOT budget** for Secondary Roads for FY'18. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Wilkinson and Arends met with MidAmerican Energy regarding their wind turbine modifications that are planned this season for 24 towers, replacing the blades and generators in the southwest part of the county; it is too wet to be blading the gravel roads right now, but will continue the process when it dries; they are busy removing the snow equipment, and gearing up for spring.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **minutes** of 3/28, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: FY'16 Audit Report for Lake Improvements Commission, February Plains Area Mental Health Board of Directors minutes, Insurance Committee Minutes, Mid-Sioux Opportunity, Inc. Independent Auditors' Report September 30, 2016. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **liquor license permit** of Wheel Camping & Marine, Inc., DBA Storm Lake Marina, for Class C, Outdoor, and Sunday Sales. Carried.

(No Action taken on the liquor license permit for Little Sioux Golf & Country Club, for Class C, Outdoor, and Sunday Sales, as it is still pending dram shop.)

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to sign the North Raccoon River Watershed Management Coalition 28E Agreement, which corrected the previous version. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the County Auditor to sign the 2017 letter of for the Buena Vista County Landfill, as Chief Financial Officer. Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten reviewed information he received from Info Dog Security, LLC, Spencer, IA, regarding the cost of containers for departments to place any documentation that has sensitive data on, that needs to be shredded. Van Houten would like to purchase 8-64 gallon containers to be placed in various locations, for departments to place their sensitive data to be shredded, and Info Dog Security would stop once every three months to pick up the data and shred it. The estimated cost to pick up data is \$150/3 month period, for a total of \$600 per year.

Van Houten stated that this is a more secure way to have sensitive data destroyed. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve obtaining 8-94 gallon containers from Info Dog Security, LLC, to place in County offices, to collect sensitive data to be shredded by Info Dog Security, LLC, Spencer, IA. Carried.

**Supervisors meeting reports:** Ringgenberg attended the Early Childhood Iowa meeting last week; Merten attended the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region meeting; Altena attended the Upper Des Moines meeting last week.

The Board moved their meeting to the Public Meeting Room for their 10:00 Public Hearing on **DD #106 Reclassification**.

The Chair opened the **Public Hearing** on the **DD #106 Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits**, with Engineers Brian Blomme, I & S Group, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, and 9 landowners present. The Auditor confirmed that the notice was published as required. The Commissioners appointed were Marlowe Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Blomme. Blomme stated that DD #106 has been split into the North Main Open Ditch and the South Open Ditch. The North Main Open Ditch contains 7,923 acres, a Main Open Ditch, Branch A, Branch B, a Main Tile, and Laterals 1-10. The South Main Open Ditch contains 3,523 acres, a Main Open Ditch, a Main Tile, and Laterals 11-15. The total acres for DD #106 is 11,446 acres, in 528 parcels. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits on DD #106 with the schedules contained. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to set a 10 year waiver on DD #106, with interest of 5%. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to set the levy as per the recommended levy summary table for DD #106. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 10:53 a.m. until Tuesday, April 11, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SEVENTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (17)  
APRIL 11, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, April 11, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to amend today's agenda to include an additional action item authorizing the Chair to sign **tribal letters** for NW IA Planning & Development for the watershed management program. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Tyson Fresh Meats, Inc., Storm Lake, IA, for the accommodation of a pipeline pig launching station on existing 16" force main along 120<sup>th</sup> Ave., from approximately 2000' North of 630<sup>th</sup> St., along east right-of-way of 120<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the 2017 **Gravel Hauling Contract** with Goettsch Dispatch, Inc., Galva, IA, in the amount of \$63,055.00, for loading and hauling 24,500 ton of gravel out of the Goldsmith Pit, for two areas north of Highway 3. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Maintenance Supt. Bruce McGowan stated that the Shop Crew is working on taking the snow equipment off of the trucks; they are spot graveling; they are edge rutting, and have started field drives; the tile crew is fixing field tile.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **minutes** of 4/4, as printed, and the following **reports**: FY'16 BV County Audit Report, March Sheriff's Report of fees collected, and February Early Childhood Iowa minutes & March agenda. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **liquor license permit** for Little Sioux Golf & Country Club, for Class C, Outdoor, and Sunday Sales. Carried.

Early Childhood Iowa Director Annette Koster, along with Retta Mitchell, Childcare Resource & Referral, Tiffany Smith and Janet Gritten, Family Steps, were present for the Child Abuse Prevention Proclamation. Koster stated that April is Child Abuse Prevention Month, and requested that the Board sign a Child Abuse Prevention Proclamation, and allow her to place pinwheels on the counters of various County Offices. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Child Abuse Prevention Proclamation** and allow the placement of pinwheels around the Courthouse offices. Carried.

The Board moved their meeting to the Public Meeting Room for their 9:00 Public Hearing on **DD #35 Reclassification**.

The Chair opened the joint **Public Hearings** on the **DD #35 Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits** and the **DD #98 Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, I & S Group, and 14 landowners present. The hearings were held together since the majority of landowners present were part of both districts. The Auditor confirmed that the notice was published as required. The Commissioners appointed were Marlowe Feldman and Brian Waldstein, along with Blomme. Blomme reviewed both reports, stating that DD #35 was divided in to one Main Open Ditch and six Laterals, had 427 acres annexed in to the District, for a total of 2,301 acres in 97 parcels. DD #98 had 86 acres annexed in, and only has one Main Open Ditch, for a total of 611 acres. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits on DD #35 with the schedules contained. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the Commissioners' Report for Reclassification of Benefits on DD #98 with the

schedules contained. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to set a 10 year waiver on DD #35, with interest of 5%, and to set the levy as per the recommended levy summary table for DD #35. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to set a 10 year waiver on DD #98, with interest of 5%, and to set the levy factor as .09. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the following **chemical brush control** quotes from B & W Control Specialists for 2017 spraying in Buena Vista County: **DD #83** (\$4,500), **DD #180** (\$1,000), **DD #34 Lat 4** (\$5,500), **DD #34 Lat 5** (\$5,500), **DD #34 Lat 6** (\$4,500), **DD #34 Lat 7** (\$5,500), **DD #34 Lat 8** (\$3,500), **DD #34 Lat 9** (\$3,500), **Jt. DD #106** (\$2,500), **DD #34 MOD** (\$18,500), and to authorize the Chair to sign. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign a 3-year contract renewal for **Cost Advisory Service, Inc.** (CASI), to cover fiscal years 2017-2019, in the amount of \$4,125 per year. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **tribal letters** for NW IA Planning & Development, for the National Disaster Resiliency Funds that will be received for the watershed management program. Carried.

The Chair opened the **Public Hearing** on the Appraisers Report for Acquisition of Open Ditch Right-of-Way for **DD #34 Upper Main OD**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, I & S Group, and 3 others present. Auditor Lloyd stated that the required notice was published, and no objections were received. According to the Assessor's records, the right-of-way is not uniform for many drainage districts. Blomme recommends that the District acquire an easement to the additional

land necessary to provide a uniform 100' right-of-way along the entire length of the ditch unless limited by adjacent road right-of-way, building sites or similar properties. Brian Waldstein and Marlowe Feldman were the Appraisers for this acquisition. The total owed to landowners for these easements is \$19,787.48 for 33.94 acres. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the Appraisers Report for Acquisition of Open Ditch Right-of-Way for **DD #34 Upper Main OD**. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to accept the recommendation for compensation of \$583/acre for the additional ROW acres. Carried.

The supervisors returned to the boardroom to continue the rest of their meeting.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten and Recorder Shari O'Bannon presented information to the Board regarding Tyler Tech Eagle Recorder, as they would like to move forward with the new imaging system. The cost would be \$35,000 for the installation and conversion, with an annual \$10,000 subscription. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve going forward with the Tyler Tech **Eagle Recorder** program, and authorize the Chair to sign the contract when it arrives. Carried.

Supervisor Ringgenberg, member of the BV County Board of Health, requested that the Board of Supervisors increase the limit on the Public Health Nurse credit card. Currently, the limit is \$2,000, and they would like to increase it to \$5,000. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve increasing the limit on the BV County Public Health Nursing **credit card** with Citizen's First National Bank, to \$5,000, effective immediately, and authorize the Chair to sign a letter to the bank, notifying them of the change. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 11:41 a.m. until Tuesday, April 18, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
EIGHTEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (18)  
APRIL 18, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, April 18, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the contracts and performance bond with Midwest Contracting, for **Project #LFM-C-M44--7X-11**, the twin box culvert replacement on 105<sup>th</sup> Ave. over Poor Farm Creek. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Normal operations, blading roads, working on drainage tiles in the fields, and finishing up driveways.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson addressed the Board's question regarding the **speed limits** along East Milwaukee. Wilkinson stated that the Board can set the speed limits, however the DOT policy is to not drop more than 15 mph at a time.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson updated the Board on the **NACE meeting** he attended in Ohio.

The Board moved their meeting to the Public Meeting Room for their 9:00 a.m. public hearing on DD #101 MOD.

The Chair opened the Public Hearing on the Engineer's Report on proposed repairs/improvements on **DD #101 MOD**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, I & S Group, nine landowners, and one media present. The Auditor confirmed that the notice was published as required. DD #101 includes one Main Open Ditch, one Lateral Open Ditch #4, and twelve tile Laterals, and covers approximately 7,815 acres. There are four other drainage districts within DD #101 boundaries: **DD #33**, **DD #37**, **DD #38**, and **DD #39**, all of which outlet to DD #101. The need for improving outlet capacity of this Open Ditch has been confirmed by the investigation. In addition there is a need to address the outlet of the Main Tile that serves 20% of the watershed. The Engineer's Report recommends that the Board approve the improvement and extension of this Open Ditch, along with annexation and reclassification. The proposed cost of the Open Ditch improvements is \$403,970.00 (\$51.72/acre) and \$490,520.00 (\$62.77/acre) for the Open Ditch improvements with extension, plus there would be additional non-district costs of \$42,520 for County Road M53 and C49. Proposed Open Ditch repair would be \$216,490.00 (\$27.72/acre), and the proposed repair of DD #101 Lateral 4 would be \$6,800 (\$2.19/acre). Annexation is needed to bring in DD #33, DD #37, DD #38, and DD #39 into the Watershed, along with Reclassification. A landowner asked Blomme if the water could come in to the gravel pit. Blomme stated that the cost of excavation would be larger than the improvement, ground would need to be purchased, not much capacity would be gained, and he would be concerned about liability. Another landowner asked if a gate could be installed to block DD #34. Blomme stated that it would be a hindrance to close the gate, and it would be closed too long. Blomme was asked to consider an extension of Lateral 4, which he stated that he was directed to work on the petition that was filed, which did not include an extension of Lateral 4. Blomme explained the remonstrance procedure, which needs to be in place before closing the public hearing. If the Board would continue the hearing to a later date, giving time for the annexation of parcels and the reclassification, then all of the landowners affected would have voting rights to remonstrance. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to continue the public hearing until Tuesday, July 25, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Public Meeting Room. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to direct the Engineer to move forward with annexation of additional lands in to DD #101 MOD. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to direct the Engineer to evaluate and extension to **DD #101 Lateral 4**, where the Lateral 4 tile intersects with DD #33. Carried.

The Board reconvened their meeting in the Boardroom.

The Chair opened the public hearing for a **Master Matrix** for DRS Pork, LLC, in Section 35 of Poland Township, with Environmental Health Specialist Steve Haldin, David Sundblad, Victoria Olson, Brian Olson, and 1 media present. Due to Environmental Health Director Kim Johnson's husband working part-time for Mick Sundblad, the son of this operation's owner, David Sundblad, Johnson wanted to recuse herself from the review process. Johnson, to ensure that the review was completed in an open and fair manor, conducted the site review with Cindy Martens of the DNR and was accompanied by Haldin. Johnson reviewed the Master Matrix with Haldin, and also asked Tammy McKeever, Clay County Environmental Health Director, to review for accuracy, where she found no errors. Haldin reviewed the Master Matrix with the Board, explaining the points. There are 440 points needed to pass, and DRS Pork, LLC, received 470 points, and is above the minimum requirements for air, water, and community. Victoria Olson presented a letter opposing the 5,000 head hog facility, due to an odor issue. Sundblad stated that he does intend to plant trees around the confinement, but didn't take points for it. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-04-18-A**, the Master Matrix for DRS Pork, LLC, in Section 35, Poland Township, after the comments have been added. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-04-18-A**

Recommending approval of the DRS Pork (David Sundblad) Construction Application to the Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources.

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors has adopted the Master Matrix CAFO construction applications to provide an opportunity for local input; and

**WHEREAS**, a construction application for the construction of two hog finishing buildings with deep pit manure storage has been submitted by DRS Pork on March 21, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Environmental Health Director and Specialist have reviewed the application using the Master Matrix, finding a score of 470 points, and has verified all of the elements of the application for accuracy; and

**WHEREAS**, the minimum score set by the DNR is 440 points.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors published a notice in the Pilot Tribune on April 1<sup>st</sup>, 2017, as required, and held public hearing in the Supervisors Meeting Room at the Courthouse on April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2017, for the purpose of receiving public comment; a letter of opposition was received concerned about value of homes, flies, odor, wildlife issues and distance from adjoining property owners.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors shall submit the recommendation within 30 days of DNR receipt of application,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors, has assembled their comments with knowledge provided for submission to the DNR;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors hereby recommends approval of the construction application of the DRS Pork Construction Application.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 18th day of April, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson, Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd, Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the minutes of 4/11, as printed, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: April Safety Committee minutes, April Department Head minutes, December Emergency Management Commission minutes, February Plains Area Mental Health Board of Directors minutes, Quarterly Recorder's Report of Fees Collected (Jan-Mar). Carried.

Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong was present for his appointment, along with County Attorney Dave Patton, and one media present. Armstrong stated that there will not be a closed session, as there is no longer a lawsuit. Armstrong stated that we have won a total, complete and final victory, and no appeal, that deadline was yesterday. Victory, is in large due to the effort of the three counties, the courage that the Boards showed despite being sued by a big business. The counties paid in less than 25% of the costs, but insisted they maintain 100% of the control. Armstrong stated the case was won due to long standing drainage statutes and law, it was not a Clean Water Act. It was decided in Federal Court and the Iowa Supreme Court based on drainage law. Armstrong stated that the Board protected the well-being of the people in this county and this area. What remains are the outstanding legal fees of the Des Moines counsel and the local counsel. Those fees will be able to be paid by solicitation of funds, which they will be working on in the next several weeks. Armstrong stated that it will all be transparent and known to all, as to who pays the bills. Armstrong thanked the Board for their communication and cooperation in this lawsuit. Merten stated that the three counties worked well together and he appreciated how the three county drainage attorneys worked together.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 11:44 a.m. until Tuesday, May 2, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. (No meeting is planned for April 25)

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
APRIL 25, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.



**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
NINETEENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (19)  
MAY 2, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, May 2, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to approve two utility permits for Alliant Energy, for an underground electric line, Sections 35 and 36 Poland Township., along 240<sup>th</sup> Ave., 500 feet North of 4773 240<sup>th</sup> Ave. on the west side of the road, and 14 new poles, Section 36 Poland Township., for 3200 feet south of the intersection of 240<sup>th</sup> Street and 470<sup>th</sup> Street. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena to approve the utility permit for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative along 110<sup>th</sup> Ave. along Sections 22 and 23 Hayes Township., for an underground primary cable encased in continuous 2' PVC conduit, boring under 100<sup>th</sup> Ave. for new service to 6347 100<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends to sign the **Lease Agreement** with Luke Johnson for bailing the Angier Pitt area for a one year period, automatically renewed each following year unless either party gives the other party written notice by September 1<sup>st</sup> of the year of the current term of the Agreement. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The road crews have been blading and graveling. Snow equipment is being removed, and they are getting ready for spring projects. They are working on driveways when the weather permits.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson discussed four nuisance properties in Sulphur Springs. The consensus of the Board was for Johnson to mail certified letters and to proceed with the process of the abatement of these properties.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information regarding a Minor S/D for Dave Friedrich, in Section 16 of Maple Valley Township. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve **Resolution #2017-05-02-A**, the Minor S/D for Dave Friedrich in Section 16, Maple Valley Township. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-05-02-A**

WHEREAS Steele Farms, Inc has presented preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

**DESCRIPTION LOT 1 OF LOT B:**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT B IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 16; Thence North 00°00'00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 165.00 to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00°00'00" East, along said East line, 275.78 feet; Thence North 89°29'13" West, 588.19 feet; Thence South 48°25'42" West, 119.52 feet; Thence North 87°08'40" West, 618.86 feet; Thence South 02°49'17" West, 377.48 feet to the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼); Thence South 89°06'14" East, along said South line, 1050.41 feet; Thence North 00°00'00" East, 165.00 feet; Thence South 89°06'14" East, 264.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot 1 of Lot B in Section 16, Township 90 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 11.02 acres and is subject to easements of record.

WHEREAS, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any:  
none

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION LOT 1 OF LOT B:**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT B IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 16; Thence North 00°00'00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 165.00 to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00°00'00" East, along said East line, 275.78 feet; Thence North 89°29'13" West, 588.19 feet; Thence South 48°25'42" West, 119.52 feet; Thence North 87°08'40" West, 618.86 feet; Thence South 02°49'17" West, 377.48 feet to the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼); Thence South 89°06'14" East, along said South line, 1050.41 feet; Thence North 00°00'00" East, 165.00 feet; Thence South 89°06'14" East, 264.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot 1 of Lot B in Section 16, Township 90 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: None.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION LOT 1 OF LOT B:**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT B IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS;**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 16; Thence North 00°00'00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 165.00 to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00°00'00" East, along said East line, 275.78 feet; Thence North 89°29'13" West, 588.19 feet; Thence South 48°25'42" West, 119.52 feet; Thence North 87°08'40" West, 618.86 feet; Thence South 02°49'17" West, 377.48 feet to the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼); Thence South 89°06'14" East, along said South line, 1050.41 feet; Thence North 00°00'00" East, 165.00 feet; Thence South 89°06'14" East, 264.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot 1 of Lot B in Section 16, Township 90 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Leigh Laven and Bill Cochran-Bray, **Central Bank Insurance**, were present with some questions about the bidding process for the upcoming RFP for the County's Property and Casualty Insurance including Workers Comp. Cochran-Bray commented that their proposal would look a little different because they would be quoting the insurance as a consultant not as an agent.

Cara Elbert and Angela McCauley **NW IA Planning & Development**, along with **Iowa Economic Development** representatives, Jeff Geerts and Joe Boelke and Kyle Ament **Iowa DNR** presented an update on HUD National Disaster Resiliency. This will be a 5 year grant for projects in BV and Pocahontas. The process is continuing on the hiring of a water shed coordinator. They are close to advertising for the position.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chairman to sign the **NDR Subrecipient Agreement** between University of Iowa and BV County regarding the Iowa Watershed Approach-North Raccoon. Carried.

Motion By Arends, second by Merten to approve and authorize the Chairman to sign the new **Tribal Letters for the National Disaster Resiliency Funds**. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 4/18, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: FY'16 Central Service Cost Allocation Plan, April Rolling Hills Advisory Board minutes, April Rolling Hills Regional Coalition minutes, March BV County Solid Waste Commission minutes, March Compass Pointe minute & February Financial Statements, March 4 Conservation Board minutes, March 14 Conservation Board minutes, March Accountant's Compilation Report for BV County Solid Waste Commission, April Courthouse Security Committee minutes, Storm Lake United February-March minutes & April agenda, March Plains Area Mental Health minutes, financials, and April Agenda, Document Retention & Rehire Policy, March NWIPDC Policy Council minutes & April agenda, February DCAT Governance Board minutes & April agenda, January NW IA Regional Housing Trust Fund minutes & April agenda, FY'16 Audit Report for Central IA Juvenile Detention Center, and March Board of Health minutes. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chairperson to sign the Certification Statement for the **CASI Cost Allocation Plan**, to establish cost allocations or billings for use in FY 2018. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten to accept the **Central IA Juvenile Detention Center** FY16 Audit Report. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve and authorize the chair to sign and pay voucher to **Ruetzel Excavating, Inc.** pending the arrival of the original documents.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to set a Public Hearing **for FY'17 Budget Amendment** #3, as May 30, 2017 at 9:00 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to appoint three additional members to the **Courthouse Security Committee**: I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten, Auditor Susan Lloyd, and Juvenile Probation Officer Robert Fritz. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the Confidential Document Destruction Agreement with **Info Dog Security, LLC**, Spencer, IA, Addendum A specifying the locations of the shred bins, Addendum B HIPAA Agreement Business Associate's Agreement, and IDS Customer Non-Disclosure Agreement pending approval of the County's Attorney. Carried.

Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen reviewed the Vision Care Direct Plus Plan proposal that was previously presented by Edward Struve. Vision Care Associates is now participating in the VCD Plus Plan. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena to accept the Agreement with Vision Care Direct for their VCD Plus Plan, effective 8-1-17, and to pay \$12.58 towards the employee's coverage. Carried.

The following members of the **Insurance Committee** were present to discuss the wellness budget; Rob Danielson, Mark Van Hooser, Kory Elston, Tyler Van Houten, Kim Briley, Kim Johnson, Kim Carnine, Karen Crilly and Leigh Madsen. Danielson spoke on behalf of the committee. He reported that the committee had been meeting monthly. The goals of the committee were discussed and felt their main purpose was to be a liaison between the committee and the Board. He also stated that the **Wellness Committee** will be a sub-committee of the Insurance Committee. The committee believes that the best option for an employee to maintain their health is to have an annual physical. The committee also recommends all county employees who have their annual physical receive an incentive of \$100.00 and up to 3 hours of time off for their appointment that would not be deducted from sick time. In addition the committee requests \$8,000.00 per year for the Wellness Committee to use in conducting at least 4 programs throughout the year. Merten said that he was impressed with the efforts that the Insurance Committee has put into this proposal. Motion by Merten, second by Arends to accept the Wellness budget of \$20,600 as presented by the Insurance Committee, and up to 3 hours of paid time for employees to use for their appointment for annual exam. Carried.

Members of the Handbook Committee discussed employee's accrued vacation, and whether the Board would consider allowing employees to take their accrued vacation as it is earned rather than waiting until their anniversary date. It was the consensus of the Board to have the Handbook Committee proceed with updating the way employees accrue their vacation. Huseman will also bring this up at the next Department Head meeting. No decision will be made until the handbook is approved by the Board of Supervisors.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert requested abatements on three properties in Newell.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to abate taxes on Parcel # 16-00-855-001. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to abate taxes on Parcel#16-17-351-004 with the condition that if the deed holder pays the taxes, back taxes will no longer be abated. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to abate taxes on Parcel#16-20-207-003 with the condition that if the deed holder pays the taxes, back taxes will no longer be abated. Carried.

Conservation Director Greg Johnson shared the conceptual plans for the Linn Grove campground project. The first plans that were received were a larger project than the Conservation Board was interested in. Reworking the plans has pushed back the project a few months. Due to the delay, it is possible that the shower house will not be finished by July 1. Johnson is requesting an addition to the budget amendment of \$125,000 to be transferred to Conservation Land Acquisition to cover this expense. The consensus of the Board was to add the transfer of \$125,000 to the upcoming budget amendment. Johnson has also applied for a grant to be used for playground equipment and a fish cleaning station for the campground as well as other expenses. This project has scored 4<sup>th</sup> out of 9 applicants. Johnson has not yet heard if we have been awarded any funds. I could be as high as \$125,000.

The Board returned a phone call to Jeff Heil, Northland Securities, regarding a new capital projects loan. He requested an appointment with the Board on May 23<sup>rd</sup> to finalize plans.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to adjourn the meeting at 12:00 p.m. until Tuesday, May 16, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. (No meeting is planned for May 9)

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
MAY 9, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTIETH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (20)  
MAY 16, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, May 16, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent Merten.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to **amend the agenda** and add the approval of two utility permits for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, one in Fairfield Township and one in Nokomis Township. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **utility permit** for Magellan Pipeline, for pipeline maintenance in Section 15, Newell Township, from 220<sup>th</sup> and 630<sup>th</sup> intersection east for a quarter of a mile. Carried.

County Engineer Bret Wilkinson informed the Board that one of the mechanics will be retiring by the end of December. He would like to start advertising now in hopes of having someone starting by August. The extra time would allow the new employee more training time before the retirement. The consensus of the Board was to allow Wilkinson to advertise for the position of **Secondary Road Department Mechanic**.

**Secondary Road Report:** The Road Department is continuing to blade the roads and spot gravel. M50 is open after the replacement of the box culvert. They are getting the mower ready to start mowing in the next couple of weeks. Otherwise, normal operations.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, for an underground primary cable, in Section 9 Nokomis Township, along the south side of 30<sup>th</sup> Ave. on the south side of drive, for service at 5508 30<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, for three underground primary cables, between Sections 15 and 22 in Fairfield Township, boring under 510<sup>th</sup> St., north to south, to 2267 510<sup>th</sup> St., for the purpose of providing service for the waste water treatment center. Carried.

Supervisor Arends stepped out of the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Auditor Sue Lloyd was not present for her appointment but had left a letter for the Board regarding her reappointment of Leigh Madsen as 1<sup>st</sup> Deputy, and the appointment of Sharon Henkel as 2<sup>nd</sup> Deputy. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the reappointment of Leigh Madsen as 1<sup>st</sup> Deputy, with an increase in salary July 1, 2017 to 85% of the Auditor's Salary excluding the additional amount for the Board Secretary. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the appointment of Sharon Henkel as 2<sup>nd</sup> Deputy, effective May 15, 2017, at 75% of the Auditor's salary, and will exclude the additional amount for the Board Secretary that begins July 1. Carried.

Supervisor Arends returned to the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board of an upcoming Master Matrix for Pitts Farm (Sienna Farms) in Section 1 of Elk Township. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to set the public hearing on the **Master Matrix** for Pitt Farm (Sienna Farms) in Section 1 of Elk Township, for June 13<sup>th</sup> at 9:00 am. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board of a correction needed to Resolution #2016-10-04-A, the Minor S/D for Scott Schuler. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to approve **Resolution #2017-05-16-A** Corrective Resolution for the Minor S/D for Scott Schuler in Section 18, Washington Township. Carried.

## **RESOLUTION 2017-05-16-A**

### **Correcting RESOLUTION 2016-10-04-A**

WHEREAS Scott Schuler has presented preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

#### **DESCRIPTION LOT B**

A tract of land located in the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of said Section 18; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 310.27 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line 120.10 feet; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, 117.13 feet; Thence North 00° 25' 42" West, 169.71 feet; Thence North 89° 31' 31" West, 287.50 feet; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, 318.00 feet; Thence South 32° 17' 41" East, 114.00 feet; Thence South 89° 59' 51" East, 136.00 feet to the West line of a previously described parcel; Thence North 00° 49' 12" West, along said West line. 116.50 feet to the North line of said previously described parcel; Thence North 88° 27' 03" East, along said North line, 210.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 2.75 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

WHEREAS, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION LOT B**

A tract of land located in the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of said Section 18; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 310.27 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line 120.10 feet; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, 117.13 feet; Thence North 00° 25' 42" West, 169.71 feet; Thence North 89° 31' 31" West, 287.50 feet; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, 318.00 feet; Thence South 32° 17' 41" East, 114.00 feet; Thence South 89° 59' 51" East, 136.00 feet to the West line of a previously described parcel; Thence North 00° 49' 12" West, along said West line. 116.50 feet to the North line of said previously described parcel; Thence North 88° 27' 03" East, along said North line, 210.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION LOT B**

A tract of land located in the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter (NE ¼ SE ¼) of said Section 18; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 310.27 feet to the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line 120.10 feet; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, 117.13 feet; Thence North 00° 25' 42" West, 169.71 feet; Thence North 89° 31' 31" West, 287.50 feet; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, 318.00 feet; Thence South 32° 17' 41" East, 114.00 feet; Thence South 89° 59' 51" East, 136.00 feet to the West line of a previously described parcel; Thence North 00° 49' 12" West, along said West line. 116.50 feet to the North line of said previously described parcel; Thence North 88° 27' 03" East, along said North line, 210.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.



Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 18, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that she received the draft permit for DRS Pork LLC. Johnson has also received a request from DRS Pork LLC asking that the Board waive the 14 day waiting period. Motion by Arends, second by Altena to approve and authorize the chair to sign the letter to waive the 14 day waiting period on the draft permit for **DRS Pork LLC**. Carried.

Conservation Director Greg Johnson presented the (IRVM) Integrated Roadside Vegetation Management Plan. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to approve the (IRVM) **Integrated Roadside Vegetation Management Plan**, and to authorize submission to the IA DOT. Carried. Johnson will be requesting funds from the **Living Roadway Trust Fund Grant** of \$10,000 for a pick up and \$24,000 for a hydro seeder.

**Conservation Department Report:** Work is continuing on the Linn Grove project. There were 4 interviews conducted for the position of Roadside Manager-Vegetation Specialist. There has been an offer made for the position. Johnson is waiting for the response.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 5/2, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: April Sheriff's Report, May Department Head Minutes, April Insurance Committee Minutes, May Safety committee Minutes, April BV Co. Solid waste Commission Minutes, May Agenda Solid Waste Commission, Hunzelman, Putzier & Co. Accountant's Compilation Report for Buena Vista county Solid Waste Commission, Public Health Annual Report, April Agenda BV Co. Professional Advisory Committee/Board of Health, April Agenda Board of Health Meeting, Public Health BP/BMI screening at Tyson, April BVCS Early Childhood Iowa 3 County Board Meeting, and April Conservation Board Minutes. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** IT Director Tyler Van Houten presented the updated information on the Info Dog Security, LLC Confidential Document Destruction Agreement, Addendum A, Addendum B, and the Customer Nondisclosure Agreement. Van Houten had County Attorney Dave Patton review the document. Patton made some changes to the agreement, and now it is ready for approval. Board Chair Huseman signed the agreement, per the May 2<sup>nd</sup> motion.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the Bolton & Menk invoice for **Jt. DD #18-42 Lat 1 Extension** on Project #P11.108633, in the amount of \$27,547. Carried.

The time arrived for the **insurance RFP** presentations: Presentations were given by Michael Pertzborn II from Stille, Pierce and Pertzborn for EMC, Travelers and ICAP/IMWCA and Leigh Lavin and William Cochran-Bray, from Central Bank. The Board thanked them for their presentations. Action will be taken on the May 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting.

The Board postponed the discussion of the new **capital projects loan** until the May 23<sup>rd</sup> meeting.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 12:45 p.m. until Tuesday, May 23, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY FIRST MEETING, 2017 SESSION (21)  
MAY 23, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, May 23, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, and second by Arends, to approve the **Utility Permit** for Qwest Communications DBA as Century Link at 115 Bayview St and intersection of Stoney Pointe Rd. for new copper cable & fiber optic due to a submarine cable that was cut under the lake in Storm Lake . Carried.

**Secondary Road Report.** Maintenance on the gravel road continues between the rains. Heavy truck traffic, on soft gravel road, to a construction site caused some damage and deep rutting on 30<sup>th</sup> Ave.

The Board discussed the Capital Projects Loan. The Board looked over the requests made by the departments. The consensus of the Board was to go with three years of expenditures and a repayment in three years.

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors held a teleconference with Pocahontas County Board of Supervisors regarding Jt. DD #18-42. With the following members present: Buena Vista County, Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg, and Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen; Pocahontas County, Louis Stauter, JoAnn Peters, Jeff Ives, Clarence Siepker, Ed Dewey and Auditor Kelly Jepsen. Motion by Ives, second by Dewey, to appoint Merten as Chair and Madsen as Secretary. Carried. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss a change order from Bolton & Menk on Lateral 1 extension JT.DD 18 & 42. Presently Fulcher does not intend to connect to the county tile. In the future if he does connect to the county tile the 58 acres will be assessed and annexed into the drainage district. Motion by Stauter, second by Arends to approve the change order for Bolton & Menk to extend a 24" tile through the road to provide capacity to a pothole on the Ludwig property, then reducing to a 15" tile to the Fulcher property. Carried. Motion by Ives, second by Ringgenberg to adjourn the meeting. Carried. (The complete minutes of JT DD 18-42 are in the drainage file of the district)

ISG Project Chief Inspector of the DAPL project, Cole Kruizenga presented update. Also present were 16 interested land owners/tenants. The tile crews for DAPL are halfheartedly working in Buena Vista County. They have left now and are in Jasper County. There are only two tile crews working in Iowa north of I-80. ISG receives 24 hours' notice when they are on site doing a repair. They are not to cover a repair until the inspection is done. In at least one case a land owner reported that the tile crew covered the tile before inspection and are now having troubles. ISG will look into this. One land owner asked if they were unable to plant a crop this year, what would be the reimbursement. Kruizenga recommended that this question be directed to The DAPL representative. Restoration is to be completed by October 11<sup>th</sup>, 2017. John Murray asked if the county has received an emergency plan from DAPL. The Board was uncertain, and would check with the County's EMA Director Aimee Barritt who would also be directing the County's plan. There is a 2 year maintenance agreement after 11-11-17 with Ellingson Trenchless out of West Concord, MN. They will be doing any maintenance at that time. They may also do some contracting with local tiling crews. Kruizenga encouraged the land owners to continue to report any problems to him at ISG. He provided his phone number and email to those in attendance. ISG will continue do follow-up with DAPL on all complaints.

The Board held a teleconference with Jeff Heil, Northland Securities. The Board informed Heil that they would be reducing the amount that they had previously discussed. The current amount will be \$1,423,300 to be repaid over 3 years.

Motion by Altena second by Arends to approve the preliminary General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A, not to exceed \$1,465,000. Carried.

**Hear the Public -** Michael Pertzborn and Michael Pertzborn II from Stille, Pierce and Pertzborn were present to answer any additional questions the Board may have had from last week's presentation.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the minutes of 5/16 and the following reports: April Board of Health minutes, March Financial Summary for Compass Pointe and April minutes, Northwest Iowa Planning & Development Commission May Agenda.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to authorize chair to sign the paperwork for Iowa Watershed Approach for Urban & Rural Resilience. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to accept the RFP for the county's 3 year insurance policies and workers comp from Stille, Pierce and Pertzborn for their proposal with ICAP & IMWCA. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman and Ringgenberg. Nays: Merten. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to appoint Sheriff Kory Elston to the Personnel Committee. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 12:16 p.m. until Tuesday, May 30, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY SECOND MEETING, 2017 SESSION (22)  
MAY 30, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, May 30, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, and second by Altena, to approve two utility permits for **Alta Municipal Utilities**, one is along 55<sup>th</sup> Ave Section 23 Nokomis Township to bury a three phase underground primary from the intersection of 55<sup>th</sup> Ave. and C49 north to a new three phase transformer. And the other is to bore from the north side of Industrial Road under the road to the new three phase transformer. Carried.

Motion by Merten, and second by Arends, to approve plans and bidding documents for 5 bridge projects, 4 on M50 and one on 165<sup>th</sup> St. north of C25 with the following project numbers: **LFM-C-M50(1) --7X-11, LFM-C-M50(2) --7X-11, LFM-C-M50(3) --7X-11, LFM-C-M50(4) --7X-11, L-C-1743 – 73-11**, with a bids to be opened June 22<sup>nd</sup> and the bid awarded June 27<sup>th</sup>. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report** – Mowing started last week around Storm Lake. The crews continue to haul gravel. They will be pulling up the gravel on a stretch of 50<sup>th</sup> Ave south of M31. Arends reported a plugged pipe south of Newell.

The Chair opened the public hearing for the third FY'17 Budget amendment. Notice was published as required. No written objections have been submitted and no objections were offered during the hearing. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve the **FY'17 budget amendment** as published, to authorize the Chair to sign, and to approve the following appropriations:

Increase total transfers (both in and out by \$125,000) for a total of \$125,000

Increase activity                      8101    General Basic Fund (0001)    Dept 03    \$1,940

Motion by Altena, second by Arends to Approve the **minutes** of 5/23 today's **claims approval list** and the following **reports**: March Third Judicial District minutes and June Third Judicial District Agenda.

Bldg/Grounds Supervisor Joe Keller explained the contract with **PQL Lighting Specialists** for the project to replace the lights in the Courthouse with LED lighting. It will be done in phases starting in the Treasurer's Office. The work will be done starting on a Friday night and finishing on Saturday. Motion by Merten, second by Arends to accept the contract with PQL Lighting Specialists and to authorize the Chair to sign. Carried.

Sheriff Kory Elston, Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson and County Attorney Dave Patton were present for the discussion on **Fireworks**. Also in attendance were Conservation Director Greg Johnson and 2 media. Kim Johnson reviewed the new fireworks law. Per state law, anyone selling fireworks must first apply for a state permit. Consumer Class 1 permits are \$1,000 or \$500, and Class 2 permits are \$100. Permanent structure sales are permitted June 1 to July 8 and December 10 to January 3. Temporary structure sales are permitted from June 13 to July 8. The laws for display fireworks will continue to be handled the same as in the past. Applications need to be submitted to either the County or their City of residence. Fireworks can only be shot off on private property. Greg Johnson also stated that there will be no changes at the County Parks and fireworks will not be permitted. This will include bottle rockets and firecrackers. The County will look into zoning changes before December sales. According to Buena Vista County zoning code, sales will only be permitted on land zoned as commercial.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **fireworks permit** for Steve Brashears. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **fireworks permit** for the Rembrandt Fire Department. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **cigarette/tobacco permit** for Sparkey's One Stop Shop, at 3 & 71. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign and pay voucher No. 2 to **Ruetzel Excavating, Inc.**, pending the arrival of the original documents. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **ICAP Coverage Document**. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman and Ringgenberg. Nays: Merten. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **ICAP payment schedule**. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman and Ringgenberg. Nays: Merten. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution # 2017-05-30-A**, Approving Official Statement for \$1,465,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

The board postponed their consideration of the **Excessive Force Policy and Residential Anti-Displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan** until further discussion with Cara Elbert from Northwest Iowa and Planning and Development.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 11:27 a.m. until Tuesday, June 6, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY THIRD MEETING, 2017 SESSION (23)  
JUNE 6, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, June 6, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **Utility Permit** for IA Lakes Electric Cooperative to bore under 600<sup>th</sup> Street to an existing residence at 1964 600<sup>th</sup> Street. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve plans and bidding documents for **Seal Coat Project 2017** with bids due on June 22<sup>nd</sup> and awarded on June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to accept and approve the Secondary Road Department **Fuel Bid**, from Star Energy for \$.15 above rack price for delivery to all sites for FY18. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** McGowan is on vacation this week. The crews are working on crack sealing. The tile crew is working on several jobs. Two mowers are out mowing along the roads.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson presented the **zoning permit fees**.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the Zoning Permit Fees as follows:

Zoning Compliance Permit	Structure Value	< \$20,000 = \$ 50.00	Permit fee
	Structure Value $\geq$ \$20,000 and < \$ 50,000	= \$ 75.00	
	Structure Value	$\geq$ 50,000 = \$100.00	
Zoning Petition			\$300.00
Line Adjustment Plat			\$ 20.00
Minor Plat			\$100.00
Major Plat			\$300.00
Major Plat (final)			\$100.00
Special Use Permit			\$100.00
Variance			\$300.00
Administrative Appeal			\$100.00
Temporary Use Permit			\$ 25.00
Carried.			

Public Health Nurse Administrator Pam Bogue discussed the **Emergency Preparedness** spending for several departments in the County. Bogue asked the Board if she could declare a shredder as excess equipment. The subject will be placed on the next week's agenda for consideration.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to Approve the **minutes** of 5/30 as read and the following **reports**: April Board of Health Minutes, March Financial Summary of Compass Pointe and April minutes, Northwest Iowa Planning & Development Commission May Agenda, May Sheriff's Report of fees Collected. Carried .

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to accept the petition and appoint ISG as engineer to investigate the **Drainage petition for DD #35** filed by Daviedd A. Degner Sr. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve claim for **Jt. DD #144 payable to BV County Secondary Roads** for \$780.47 for work done in Section 1 Coon Township. Carried.

Huseman left the meeting at 9:30.

Vice Chairman Altena presided for the remainder of the meeting, with the following members present: Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

The Board held a teleconference with Cara Elbert from **NW IA Planning & Development** concerning the Excessive Force Policy and Residential Anti-Displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan. After some recommended changes by County Attorney Dave Patton, Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena to approve the **Excessive Force Policy and Residential Anti-Displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan.** Carried.

**Hear the Public** Treasurer Sherie Elbert introduced her **newest employee**, Isabel Sanchez, to the Board.

Jeff Heil, Northland Securities Inc., discussed the new **FY'18 capital projects loan.** Also present for the discussion was Treasurer Sherie Elbert and 2 media. The interest rate is 2%. Heil informed the Board that the bonds are first offered to local banks. The bonds were bought by Schaller State Bank of Schaller, IA and Citizens First National Bank of Storm Lake, IA. The date of June 20<sup>th</sup> will be set to sign the resolution, with money being available to the county on July 6<sup>th</sup>.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and direct the Vice Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-06-A** to Purchase \$1,465,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten to adjourn the meeting at 10:40 a.m. until Tuesday, June 13, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY FOURTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (24)  
JUNE 13, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, June 13 , 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Maintenance Superintendent Bruce McGowan presented the Board a utility permit from Iowa Lakes Electric Company. Motion by Arends, second by Merten to approve a utility permit for



**Iowa Lakes Electric Company** to bore under 630<sup>th</sup> St. between Sections 21 and 16 of Maple Valley Township, to provide service to a new home. Carried

**Road Report:** The tile crew is working on repairs. The sign crews are replacing & repairing signs. Mowing continues along the black tops. Graveling will begin in Barnes and Scott Township. The Engineer's Office was notified that they will no longer be able to purchase crack fill oil from the DOT. McGowan said that Engineer Bret Wilkinson will be looking in to other sources.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends to approve the **minutes** of 6/6/17, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: BV County Solid Waste Commission May Minutes and June Agenda, Updated TA Recycle Center and Hunzelman, Putzier & Co Accountant's Compilation Report. Carried.

The Board asked the Auditor's Office to remind Department Heads to put a description on the **invoice tape** when submitting them for payment.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena to approve payment of the work order for **JT DD #144 Main Tile** for \$357.11. Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten talked to the Board about the **ISAC HIPAA Renewal Program**. Van Houten felt it would be in the best interest of the County to continue with ISAC for one more year. The cost is \$1,750.00, which includes annual training for 5 and consultation with the law firm Dorsey & Whitney LLP. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to continue with ISAC for our HIPAA program for one more year. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten to approve the Cigarette/Tobacco Permit for **West Lake General Store**. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to declare the Public Health shredder as **excess equipment** and to accept bids until June 30<sup>th</sup> at the Public Health Office. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, not to pay the \$2,800 County Mutual Protection invoice to the **Iowa Drainage District Association**. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed the **Master Matrix** with the Board for Pitts Farm (Sienna Farms) in Section 1 of Elk Township, and explained the points. There are 440 points needed to pass, Pitts Farm (Sienna Farms), received 440 points, and has reached the minimum requirements for air, water, and community. Letters have been sent to the land owners and the notice was published. There were no complaints or comments received. A third building will be added to an existing site with 2,996 animal units. Also present were one media and Darrell Hunt. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-13-A**, the Master Matrix for Pitt Farm (Sienna Farms) in Section 1 of Elk Township. Carried

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-06-13-A**

Recommending approval of the Pitts Finisher Farm (Sienna Farms LLC) Construction Application to the Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources.

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors has adopted the Master Matrix CAFO construction applications to provide an opportunity for local input; and

**WHEREAS**, a construction application for the construction of two hog finishing buildings with deep pit manure storage has been submitted by Sienna Farms LLC on May 10, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Environmental Health Director has reviewed the application using the Master Matrix, finding a score of 440 points, and has verified all of the elements of the application for accuracy; and

**WHEREAS**, the minimum score set by the DNR is 440 points.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors published a notice in the Pilot Tribune on May 31st, as required, and held public hearing in the Supervisors Meeting Room at the Courthouse on June 12th 2017, for the purpose of receiving public comment; None

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors shall submit the recommendation within 30 days of DNR receipt of application,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors, has assembled their comments with knowledge provided for submission to the DNR;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors hereby recommends approval of the construction application of the Pitts Finisher Farm Construction Application.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors    ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Johnson updated the Board on 4 nuisance properties in Sulfur Springs. Property #1 did trim trees and cut the grass, but did not remove the car. Property #2 did what was asked, and the property has now been sold. Properties #3 & #4 have not done anything. Taxes are current on all properties. The Board was in agreement with Johnson's recommendation to proceed with court proceedings.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information regarding a Minor S/D for Charles and Donna Ryherd, in Section 8 of Nokomis Township. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve Resolution #2017-06-16-B, the Minor S/D for Charles and Donna Ryherd, in Section 8 of Nokomis Township. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-06-13-B**

**WHEREAS** Charles J. Ryherd and Donna M. Ryherd have presented preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

**DESCRIPTION – LOT ONE OF LOT A**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN LOT A AND BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) Corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 8, Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 89°44'44" West, along the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 425.61 feet, to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot A in said Section 8, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 89°44'44" West, along said South line, 582.29 feet; Thence North 00°11'12" West, 486.92 feet to the North line of said Lot A; Thence South 89°52'08" East, along said North line, 567.26 feet to the East line of said Lot A; Thence South 01°56'56" East, along said East line, 488.49 feet to the Point of Beginning. Hereafter known as Lot One of Lot A of Section 8, Township 91 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 6.43 Acres, and is subject to all easements of record.

WHEREAS, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION – LOT ONE OF LOT A**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN LOT A AND BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) Corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 8, Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 89°44'44" West, along the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 425.61 feet, to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot A in said Section 8, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 89°44'44" West, along said South line, 582.29 feet; Thence North 00°11'12" West, 486.92 feet to the North line of said Lot A; Thence South 89°52'08" East, along said North line, 567.26 feet to the East line of said Lot A; Thence South 01°56'56" East, along said East line, 488.49 feet to the Point of Beginning. Hereafter known as Lot One of Lot A of Section 8, Township 91 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION – LOT ONE OF LOT A**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED ENTIRELY WITHIN LOT A AND BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (SE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Southeast (SE) Corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 8, Thence on a previously recorded bearing of North 89°44'44" West, along the South line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 425.61 feet, to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot A in said Section 8, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing North 89°44'44" West, along said South line, 582.29 feet; Thence North 00°11'12" West, 486.92 feet to the North line of said Lot A; Thence South 89°52'08" East, along said North line, 567.26 feet to the East line of said Lot A; Thence South 01°56'56" East, along said East line, 488.49 feet to the Point of Beginning. Hereafter known as Lot One of Lot A of Section 8, Township 91 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 13<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors     ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Assessor Kathy Croker stopped in to inform the Board about District Court filing on Walgreens. The Board agreed with Crocker to continue with Bill Stiles as legal counsel.

Dale Arends reported from the safety committee meeting. A quarterly newsletter was discussed. CPR/AED classes will be scheduled for June 20 & 27 at 1:30 in the public meeting room. New employee training will be held June 20 from 11:00 to 12:00 at the meeting room at Public Health.

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors held a teleconference with Pocahontas County Board of Supervisors regarding Jt. DD #150 Branch 8 & 9, with the following members present: Buena Vista County: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg, Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen, and Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi; Pocahontas County: Louis Stauter, JoAnn Peters, Jeff Ives, Clarence Siepker, Ed Dewey and Auditor Kelly Jepsen and 2 press in attendance. Motion by Stauter, second by Arends, to appoint Ives as Chair and Jepsen as Secretary. Carried. The purpose of the meeting was to levy for Jt. DD #150 Branch 8 & 9. Motion by Dewey, second by Merten, to levy for Jt. DD #150 Branch 8 & 9. The meeting was adjourned.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena to set the levy for Jt. DD #150 at 18.5% with Buena Vista County collecting \$927.11. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends to set the levy for Jt. DD #144 at 36% with Buena Vista County collecting \$964.08. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten to set the levy for Jt. DD #146 at 19% with Buena Vista County collecting \$3,869.92. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to set the levy for Jt. #DD 22-173 at 50% with Buena Vista County collecting \$145.42. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends to set the following levies with a 10 year waiver and 5% interest for the following drainage districts: DD106 North Main Open Ditch at 900% providing \$95,310.00, DD106 North Main Tile at 97.5% providing \$23,400.97, DD106 North Branch A at 73% providing \$9,026.35, DD106 North Branch B at 64.5% providing \$8,694.04, DD106 North Lat 1 at 130% providing \$685.10, DD106 North Lat 2 at 150% providing \$711.27, DD106 North

Lat 3 at 180% providing \$1,551.60, DD106 North Lat 4 at 600% providing \$1,434.00, DD106 North Lat 5 at 150% providing \$3,735.60, DD106 North Lat 5A at 70% providing \$1,538.06, DD106 North Lat 6 at 160% providing \$1,876.58, DD106 North Lat 7 at 140% providing \$1,873.47, DD106 North Lat 7A at 140% providing \$302.97, DD106 North Lat 8 at 110% providing \$3,356.91, DD106 North Lat 9 at 400% providing \$997.88, DD106 South Main Open Ditch at 1480% providing \$21,645.00, DD106 South Main Tile at 90% providing \$21625.10, DD106 South Lat 10 at 310% providing \$944.79, DD106 South Lat 11 at 130% providing \$527.02, DD106 South Lat 12 at 80% providing \$10,507.01, DD106 South Lat 12A at 230% providing \$1,035.99, DD106 South Lat 12B at 110% providing \$740.39, DD106 South Lat 12C at 1020% providing \$581.40, DD106 South Lat 12D at 400% providing \$485.52, DD106 South Lat 13 at 220% providing \$1,209.34, DD106 South Lat 14 at 215% providing \$689.23, and DD106 South Lat 15 at 165% providing \$485.93. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to set the following levies with a 10 year waiver and 5% interest for the following drainage districts: DD #35 Main Tile at 2% providing \$9,556.71, DD #35 Lat 1 at 6% providing \$3,372.00, DD #35 Lat 2 at 12.2% providing \$2,818.20, DD #35 Lat 3 at 6.3% providing \$1,430.10, DD #35 Lat 4 at 9% providing \$1,152.00, DD #35 Lat 5 at 6.3% providing \$1,140.30, and DD #35 Lat 6 at 2% providing \$1,594.00. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to set the levy for DD #98 at 9% providing \$6,678 with a 10 year waiver and 5% interest. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, presented an Engineer's Report for annexation on DD #101. It was found that 3,947 acres of farm land drain to the Main Open Ditch of DD101. It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors consider annexation of these parcels.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to tentatively accept filing of the Engineer's Report for Annexation on DD #101. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: Arends. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to set the public hearing for the Engineer's Report for Annexation of DD #101 on July 25<sup>th</sup> at 8:45 a.m. in the Courthouse Public Meeting Room. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: Arends. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to direct the Auditor's Office to publish the notice prepared by legal counsel for the public hearing of the Engineer's Report for Annexation of DD #101. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: Arends. Carried. This public hearing will precede the continuation of the DD #101 MOD Public Hearing.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 11:23 a.m. until Tuesday, June 20 at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY-FIFTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (25)  
JUNE 20, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Tuesday, June 20 , 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent, Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Coop, Estherville, IA, to upgrade existing service to underground along 40<sup>th</sup> Ave., Section 27 Maple Valley Township, to 6428 40<sup>th</sup> St. Carried

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign the Secondary Roads **fuel contract** with Star Energy for \$.15 above rack price delivered to the locations. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are working on the following projects: driveways, spot graveling, wrapping up the contract graveling, tile repairs, blading & mowing. Wilkinson has had conversations with the DOT regarding the seal crack oil. It appears to be an internal book keeping issue. Wilkinson should be able to get the oil needed for this year out of Spencer.

Motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to approve the **fireworks permit** for Robert Witzke for July 2-4, 2017, with Witzke being responsible for all liability and safety. Carried.

**Supervisors Report:** Ringgenberg had a DECAT meeting last week.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the **non-elected Department Heads** FY'18 salaries, and to reduce Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson's vacation hours to 40. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg to approve the **minutes** of 6/13/17, as printed. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson presented information regarding a Minor S/D for O'Bannon Properties in Section 24 of Washington Township. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve **Resolution #2017-06-20-C**, the Minor S/D for O'Bannon Properties in Section 24 of Washington Township. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-06-20-C**

WHEREAS Jeff O'Bannon on behalf of O'Bannon Properties has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

**DESCRIPTION –LOT H**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼ NW ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Northwest (NW) corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼) of said Section 24; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00°30'33" West, along the West line of said Northwest Quarter (NW ¼), 848.23 feet, to the South line of a previously surveyed tract, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence South 89°29'27" East, along said South line, and its eastern extension, 524.45 feet; Thence South 04°59'05" West, 140.74 feet; Thence South 88°43'40" West, 218.76 feet; Thence South 85°46'44" West, 295.83 feet to the West line of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼); Thence North 00°30'33" East, along said West line, 171.50 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot H in Section 24, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 1.82 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

WHEREAS, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION –LOT H**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼ NW ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Northwest (NW) corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼) of said Section 24; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00°30'33" West, along the West line of said Northwest Quarter (NW ¼), 848.23 feet, to the South line of a previously surveyed tract, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence South 89°29'27" East, along said South line, and its eastern extension, 524.45 feet; Thence South 04°59'05" West, 140.74 feet; Thence South 88°43'40" West, 218.76 feet; Thence South 85°46'44" West, 295.83 feet to the West line of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼); Thence North 00°30'33" East, along said West line, 171.50 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot H in Section 24, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION –LOT H**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼ NW ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Commencing at the Northwest (NW) corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼) of said Section 24; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00°30'33" West, along the West line of said Northwest Quarter (NW ¼), 848.23 feet, to the South line of a previously surveyed tract, being also the Point of Beginning. Thence South 89°29'27" East, along said South line, and its eastern extension, 524.45 feet; Thence South 04°59'05" West, 140.74 feet; Thence South 88°43'40" West, 218.76 feet; Thence South 85°46'44" West, 295.83 feet to the West line of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼); Thence North 00°30'33" East, along said West line, 171.50 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot H in Section 24, Township 91 North, Range 37 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Arends arrived at the meeting at 9:55.

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors continued their meeting in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Sheriff Kory Elston updated the Board on activities in his department. There will be some upcoming changes for the weapons permits. The civil fees will be increasing on July 1<sup>st</sup>. The Sheriff department has received funds from the BV Foundation for the purchase of a **drone**. Two officers will receive training. Policy and procedures are being written. Elston told the Board that they have an airboat that is in good shape but does not have a motor. It would make a good platform boat for the dive team as well as a rescue boat. The Jon boat could then be stored in the northern part of the county to be used in case of a river rescue. Elston has located two motors at Shamrock Boats in Carnavon for the air boat. One is a 40Hp Mercury for \$6,150.00 and the other is a 50Hp Mercury for \$6,355.00. Elston does have money in the budget to cover this purchase. Motion by Merten, second by Arends to direct the Sheriff to purchase either the 40 Hp or 50 Hp Mercury, which ever **boat motor** would best serve the need. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman to approve and direct the Chair to sign the proposed tile repair to **DD #16 Sac, #30 BV, #92 Calhoun** in Section 11 Douglas Township Sac County for \$700.00. Carried.

Genesis Executive Director Terry Johnson updated the Board on **Genesis**. Johnson thanked the Board for their support this past year. Currently all of their clients are employed out in the community. Genesis is currently looking for a Board Member in this part of the state.

Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen spoke about the Auditor's Office request for **additional space for election equipment**. Madsen reviewed the request letter from Auditor Sue Lloyd. Madsen is requesting the space currently occupied by CAASA in the basement. The election equipment



needs to be in a location with better climate control. This location is next to the Public Meeting room where we hold our training for our Precinct Election Workers. This would make it easier to demonstrate our equipment when doing election training. Motion by Altena, second by Merten to assign the space in the basement currently housed by CAASA to the Auditor's Office. Carried.

**Hear the Public -** Former Veterans Service Officer Clint Hoferman asked the board to sign an application to the VA for medical assistance. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to direct the Chair to sign the **VA medical assistance form** for Clint Hoferman. Carried.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert requested abatements on the following properties:

Motion by Huseman, second by Altena to **abate taxes** on Parcel #14-04-283-005 in Storm Lake for \$495.00. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to **abate taxes** on Parcel #03-07-134-001 in Sioux Rapids for \$636.00. Carried

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to **abate taxes** on Parcel #01-29-30-009 in Brooke Township \$1,133.00. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to place the parcel back on the suspended tax list and to **abate interest** of \$68.00 on Parcel #16-20-128-005 in Newell. Carried

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to **abate taxes** on 3 mobile homes in Alta that no longer exist on Parcels #70875730 \$520.00, #06L19435 \$460.00, #KB0607A \$1104.00. Carried.

Elbert also informed the Board that they can put a stop on mobile homes if the taxes have not been paid. The taxpayer will not be able to renew a motor vehicle license until the taxes have been paid.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-20-A** to Appoint Registrar and Paying \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

#### **Resolution #2017-06-20-A**

Board Member Ringgenberg introduced the following resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPOINTING BANKERS TRUST COMPANY OF DES MOINES, IOWA , TO SERVE AS PAYING AGENT, NOTE REGISTRAR, AND TRANSFER AGENT, APPROVING THE PAYING AGENT AND NOTE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF THE AGREEMENT", and moved that the resolution be adopted. Board Member Merten seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg

NAYS: None

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared said Resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION APPOINTING BANKERS TRUST COMPANY OF DES MOINES, IOWA, TO SERVE AS PAYING AGENT, NOTE REGISTRAR, AND TRANSFER AGENT, APPROVING THE PAYING AGENT AND NOTE REGISTRAR AND

TRANSFER AGENT AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF  
THE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A, dated July 6, 2017, have been sold and action should now be taken to provide for the maintenance of records, registration of certificates and payment of principal and interest in connection with the issuance of the Notes; and

WHEREAS, this Board has deemed that the services offered by Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa, are necessary for compliance with rules, regulations, and requirements governing the registration, transfer and payment of registered notes; and

WHEREAS, a Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement (hereafter "Agreement") has been prepared to be entered into between the County and Bankers Trust Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:

That Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa is hereby appointed to serve as Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent in connection with the issuance of \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A, dated July 6, 2017.

That the Agreement with Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa is hereby approved and that the Chairperson and Auditor are authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the County.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of June, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors .ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

**Resolution #2017-06-20-B**

Motion by Arends, second by Altena to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-20-B**, Authorizing this issuance of the Notes for \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A

Board Member Arends introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION AMENDING THE 'RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,920,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF', PASSED AND APPROVED ON MARCH 7, 2017 BY SUBSTITUTING A NEW RESOLUTION THEREFOR, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AGREEMENT, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF AND APPROVING THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE " and moved that it be adopted. Board Member Altena seconded the motion to adopt, and the roll being called thereon, the vote was as follows:

AYES: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg

NAYS: None

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared said Resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,920,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF", PASSED AND APPROVED ON MARCH 7, 2017, BY SUBSTITUTING A NEW RESOLUTION THEREFOR, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AGREEMENT, AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF THE NOTES, AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF AND APPROVING THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a political subdivision, organized and exists under and by virtue of the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse, essential county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$600,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of the Notes, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments, general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments, general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department , general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and

advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground, general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department, general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks, essential county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$200,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, this Board has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of the Notes, and the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the County is in need of funds to pay costs of development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County

Conservation Board, general county purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of \$120,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population of more than 20,000 but not more than 50,000, and the Notes for these purposes do not exceed \$200,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 331.402 and 331.442 of the Code of Iowa, the Board of the County has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Notes for general county purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Board is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Notes for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 331.445 of the Code of Iowa, it is hereby found and determined that the various general obligation capital loan Notes authorized as hereinabove described shall be combined for the purpose of issuance in a single issue of \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes as hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the above mentioned Notes were heretofore sold and action should now be taken to issue said Notes conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received at the sale.

WHEREAS, on March 7, 2017 the Board of Supervisors of said County did adopt a certain Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,920,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2017 AND LEVYING A TAX FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF"; and

WHEREAS, due to certain changes in the overall financing plans of the County, it is necessary to make numerous changes to the Resolution adopted on March 7, 2017 and, therefore, said Board has adopted a new Resolution to be substituted in its entirety for the Resolution previously adopted on March 7, 2017;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA:

Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean, whenever used with respect to a Note, the person in whose name such Note is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Note by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.
- "Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations" shall mean the Representation Letter from the Issuer to DTC, with respect to the Notes.
- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Notes.
- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

- "Depository Notes " shall mean the Notes as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.
- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which will act as security depository for the Note pursuant to the Representation Letter.
- "Issuer" and "County" shall mean Buena Vista County, State of Iowa.
- "Loan Agreement" shall mean a Loan Agreement between the Issuer and a lender or lenders in substantially the form attached to and approved by this Resolution.
- "Note Fund" shall mean the fund created in Section 3 of this Resolution.
- "Notes" shall mean \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.
- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Notes as securities depository.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean Bankers Trust Company, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.
- "Project" shall mean the costs of:
  - a) public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse;
  - b) acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments;
  - c) acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments;
  - d) acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department;
  - e) improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground;
  - f) acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department;
  - g) public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks; and
  - h) development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Notes.

- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

- "Registrar" shall mean Bankers Trust Company of Des Moines, Iowa , or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

- "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Notes.

- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.

- "Treasurer" shall mean the County Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

Levy and Certification of Annual Tax; Other Funds to be Used.

Levy of Annual Tax. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal and interest of the Notes hereinafter authorized to be issued, there is hereby levied for each future year the following direct annual tax on all of the taxable property in Storm Lake, Iowa, to-wit:

AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30) YEAR OF COLLECTION
\$430,098*	2017/2018
\$ 504,700	2018/2019
\$ 510,000	2019/2020

\*A levy has been included in the budget previously certified and will be used together with available County funds to pay the principal and interest of the Note coming due in fiscal year 2017/2018.

(NOTE: For example the levy to be made and certified against the taxable valuations of January 1, 2016 will be collected during the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017.)

Resolution to be Filed With County Auditor. A certified copy of this Resolution shall be filed with the Auditor of Buena Vista County, Iowa and the Auditor is hereby instructed in and for each of the years as provided, to levy and assess the tax hereby authorized in Section 2 of this Resolution, in like manner as other taxes are levied and assessed, and such taxes so levied in and for each of the years aforesaid be collected in like manner as other taxes of the County are collected, and when collected be used for the purpose of paying principal and interest on said Notes issued in anticipation of the tax, and for no other purpose whatsoever, which action requires a modification and change of the levies originally made in accordance with the Note Resolution certified to and filed in the Buena Vista County Auditor's office on March 7, 2017.

Additional County Funds Available. Principal and interest coming due at any time when the proceeds of said tax on hand shall be insufficient to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from current funds of the County available for that purpose and reimbursement shall be made from such special fund in the amounts thus advanced.

Note Fund. Said tax shall be assessed and collected each year at the same time and in the same manner as, and in addition to, all other taxes in and for the County, and when collected they shall be converted into a special fund within the Debt Service Fund to be known as the "GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE FUND NO. 1" (the "Note Fund"), which is hereby pledged for and shall be used only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes hereinafter authorized to be issued; and also there shall be apportioned to said fund its proportion of taxes received by the County from property that is centrally assessed by the State of Iowa.

Application of Note Proceeds. Proceeds of the Notes, other than accrued interest except as may be provided below, shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law or this Resolution.

Investment of Note Fund Proceeds. All moneys held in the Note Fund, provided for by Section 3 of this Resolution shall be invested in investments permitted by Chapter 12B, Code of Iowa, 2017, as amended, or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2017, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal of or interest on the Notes as herein provided.

Note Details, Execution and Redemption.

Note Details. General Obligation Capital Loan Notes of the County in the amount of \$1,390,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Loan Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402, 331.442, 331.443 and 331.445 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purposes. The Notes shall be issued in one or more series and shall be on a parity and secured equally and ratably from the sources provided in Section 3 of this Resolution. The Notes shall be designated "GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2017A", be dated July 6, 2017, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on December 1, 2017, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Auditor, and impressed or printed with the seal of the County and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or multiples thereof. The Notes shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
\$405,000	2.00%	2018
\$485,000	2.00%	2019
\$500,000	2.00%	2020



Redemption. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Issuance of Notes in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Notes.

Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Notes, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Notes for Notes in Authorized Denominations, the Notes shall be issued as Depository Notes in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Notes (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount). The Notes must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Notes registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Notes at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

The Notes will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered bonds in the amount of each stated maturity of the Notes. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Notes will be registered in the registry books of the Bankers Trust Company kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Notes registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Notes, selecting the Notes or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Notes under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Notes, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Notes and for other purposes. The Paying Agent, Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or Beneficial Owner of the Notes under or through DTC with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Notes; with respect to any notice given to owners of Notes under the Resolution; with respect to the Participant(s) selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Notes, or a consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Notes. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Notes will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Notes certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Notes certificates. The Notes will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Notes at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Notes will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Note is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Note and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Noteholders by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by Noteholders, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole Noteholder.

The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by Noteholders and payments on the Notes. The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed.

In the event that a transfer or exchange of the Notes is permitted under this Section, the transfer or exchange may be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar from the registered owners of the Notes to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer. In the event Note certificates are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Notes, or other securities depository as holder of all the Notes, the provisions of the Resolution apply to, among other things, the printing of certificates and the method or payment of principal of and interest on the certificates. Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Notes, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Notes by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

The officers of the Issuer are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of Notes, certified copies of proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records and all certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of the Notes, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all stated or recited facts.

#### Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. Bankers Trust Company is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution and under the provisions of a separate agreement with the Issuer filed herewith which is made a part hereof by this reference. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 331.446 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the

Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

Non-Presentation of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one note for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Notes in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests.

Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made. Upon receipt of the final payment of principal, the holder of the Note shall surrender the Note to the Paying Agent.

Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Chairperson and Auditor shall execute the Notes by their manual or authorized signature and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

No Notes shall be authenticated and delivered by the Registrar unless and until there shall have been provided the following:

A certified copy of the resolution of Issuer approving the execution of a Loan Agreement and a copy of the Loan Agreement;

A written order of Issuer signed by the Treasurer of the Issuer directing the authentication and delivery of the Notes to or upon the order of the Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price as set forth therein;

The approving opinion of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, concerning the validity and legality of all the Notes proposed to be issued.

Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Form of Note. Notes shall be printed substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"  
"COUNTY OF BUENA VISTA"  
"GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"  
"SERIES 2017A"  
COUNTY PURPOSE

Rate: \_\_\_\_\_  
Maturity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Note Date: July 6, 2017  
CUSIP No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
"Registered"  
Certificate No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Buena Vista County, State of Iowa, a political subdivision organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (enter principal amount in long form) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of Bankers Trust Company, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2017, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 331.402, 331.442, 331.443 and 331.445 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of:

public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, or reconstruction of, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including improvements, renovation, repair and equipping of the Courthouse;

b) acquisition of vehicles and equipment for the Public Health, Environmental Health and Zoning and IT Departments;

c) acquisition of vehicles for the Conservation and Weed Departments;

d) acquisition and equipping of vehicles for the Sheriff's Department;

e) improvements and equipping the jail and DHS Annex, acquisition of equipment for the Conservation and Weed Departments, and improvements to Gabrielson Park including bathroom remodel and playground;

f) acquisition of equipment for the Sheriff's Department;

g) public buildings, including the site or grounds of, and the erection, equipment, remodeling, reconstruction, and additions or extensions to the buildings, including cabins and shelter house renovations in County Parks; and

h) development, construction and equipping improvements to the Linn Grove Campground to be managed by the County Conservation Board,

and in order to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under a certain Loan Agreement dated the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the Board of said County duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional Notes of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above described Loan Agreement and Resolution.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by Bankers Trust Company, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 331.446 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note is a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" designated by the County for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the territory of the Issuer for the payment of the principal and interest of this Note as the same will respectively become due; that such taxes have been irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest; and the total indebtedness of the Issuer including this Note, does not exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Issuer by its Board, has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its County Auditor, with the seal of the County printed or impressed hereon, and to be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, Bankers Trust Company, Des Moines, Iowa.

Date of authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by Bankers Trust Company.

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY, Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent:

Bankers Trust Company

Paying Agent:

Bankers Trust Company

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)

(Signature Block)

BUENA VISTA COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (manual or facsimile signature)  
Chairperson

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (manual or facsimile signature)  
County Auditor

(Information Required for Registration)

#### ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. \_\_\_\_\_) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

#### IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or note(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

#### INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s)

Address of Transferee(s)

Social Security or Tax Identification

Number of Transferee(s)

Transferee is a(n):

Individual\*

Partnership

Corporation

Trust





Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Notes or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Note (including persons holding Notes through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Notes for federal income tax purposes.

Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with Bond Counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. For the sole purpose of qualifying the Notes as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, the Issuer hereby designates the Notes as qualified tax-exempt obligations and represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt governmental and qualified 501(c)(3) obligations which will be issued during the current calendar year will not exceed Ten (10) Million Dollars.

Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions or Ordinances. All ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Severability Clause. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof, and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 20th day of June, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors .ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Arends to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Tax Exemption Certificate** for \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Continuing Disclosure Certificate** in connection with the issuance of \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

Motion by Altena, Second by Arends to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Closing Certificates and Documents; Loan Agreement, Original Notes, Delivery Certificate, Transcript Certificate, Authentication Order, County Auditor's Certificate, Form 8038-G, Paying Agent; Note Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement** in connection with the issuance of \$1,390,000 General Obligation Capital Loan Notes, Series 2017A. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 11:15 a.m. until Tuesday, June 27 at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY-SIXTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (26)  
JUNE 27, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, June 27 , 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Ringgenberg.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to **amend today's agenda** to include an additional action item, authorizing the transfer of the FY'16 boat title fees to Conservation. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric, Estherville, IA, for installation of a primary cable for 200' between Sections 16/21 of Newell Township, to service 2169 630<sup>th</sup> St. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Regional Water, Spencer, IA, for installation of 1 ½" water main under 158<sup>th</sup> Ave. in Section 9 of Providence Township, to service 6183 158<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Regional Water, Spencer, IA, for installation of a 1 ½" water main under N. River Road in Section 4 of Barnes Township, to service 953 N. River Road. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received two bids on the 2017 Sealcoat: Blacktop Service Company, Humboldt, IA, (\$348,113.30) and Sta-Bilt Construction Co, Inc., Harlan, IA, (incomplete bid for \$213,273.60). Sta-Bilt Construction only bid on part of the project, therefore, it was incomplete. The Engineer's estimate was \$313,000. Wilkinson recommends awarding the contract to Blacktop Service Company. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and award the bid

for the **2017 Sealcoat** to Blacktop Services, Humboldt, IA, in the amount of \$348,113.30. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received bids for 5 box culverts on Project #LFM-C-M50(1)--7X-11, #LFM-C-M50(2)--7X-11, #LFM-C-M50(3)--7X-11, #LFM-C-M50(4)--7X-11, and #L-C-1734--73-11. Three bids were received, with each project bid listed and the total bid: Midwest Contracting, Marshall, MN, (1734--\$126,169.00, #1--\$170,595.60, #2--\$154,307.80, #3--\$169,169.30, #4--\$177,909.90, for a total bid of \$798,151.60), Peterson Contractors, Inc., (1734--\$154,362.00, #1--\$225,342.00, #2--\$191,136.00, #3--\$203,452.00, #4--\$212,987.00, for a total bid of \$987,279.00), and King Construction, Wall Lake, IA, (1734--\$143,452.50, #1--\$192,376.30, #2--\$172,033.90, #3--\$190,144.40, #4--\$203,958.70, for a total bid of \$901,965.80). The Engineer's estimate was #1734--\$139,290.00, #1--\$174,046.80, #2--\$163,384.40, #3--\$163,251.40, and #4--\$179,567.20, for a total estimate of \$819,539.80. Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to accept the low bid of Midwest Contracting, Marshall, MN, in the amount of \$798,151.60, for **Project #LFM-C-M50(1)--7X-11, Project #LFM-C-M50(2)--7X-11, Project #LFM-C-M50(3)--7X-11, Project #LFM-C-M50(4)--7X-11, and Project #L-C-1734--73-11.** Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are blading gravel roads; first round of mowing on hard surface roads is complete and they have started the second mower on gravel roads; they are crack sealing today; they are working on driveways and tile repairs.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert requested a mobile home tax abatement on Parcel #603261, #DM5593, #F1222436, and #1282V. Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to approve the **mobile home tax abatements** on Parcel #603261 (\$121), #DM5593 (\$150), #F1222436 (\$123), and #1282V (\$640). Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 6/20/17, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: May Board of Health minutes, DCAT Governance Board June Agenda, NWIPDC April Minutes, and NWIPDC June Agenda. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **fireworks permit** for Kevin Dreher for July 1-4, 2017, with Dreher being responsible for all liability and safety. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve Partial Payment #3 for Reutzel Excavating, Inc. for **DD #34 Upper MOD** for open ditch repairs in the amount of \$100,004.94, and to authorize the Chair to sign the original paperwork once it has been signed by the contractor. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to approve and authorize the Auditor to sign the **Full Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement** with Northland Securities, Inc., in connection with bond issues of the County. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **IEDA Contract Amendment for the National Disaster Resilience Grant.** Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to reappoint Gar Otto to the **Veterans Affairs Commission**, with his term expiring 6/30/2020. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to reappoint Tim Heuton to the **Lincoln Benefited Fire District Board of Trustees**, with his term expiring 6/30/2020. Carried.

Conservation Director/Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson gave a **department update**. For the Weed Department: New employee started on June 5. They have completed 310 miles of spraying on hard surface roads, which should be completed this week, and start the gravel roads next week. The IRVM Plan was approved by DOT. They have applied for three grants. For the Conservation Department: They have been busy, and are fully staffed. Bait Shop is going good. Working on small maintenance projects along with the Linn Grove project. Conservation is looking at their options on firewood, and whether to ban certain woods due to the confirmed Ash bore. The Weed Department will be working on spraying the volunteer Ash trees that are in the road ditches.

Conservation Director Greg Johnson requested that the Board transfer his remaining balance in the Conservation administration budget and the Bait Shop budget to the Conservation Land Acquisition Trust Fund, for the Linn Grove project. Arends stated that since the Bait Shop is so new, he didn't want to transfer the remaining balance to Conservation Land Acquisition Trust Fund. Johnson then requested transferring \$112,000 from the General Basic Fund to the Conservation Land Acquisition Trust Fund. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to authorize the **transfer** of \$112,000 from the General Basic Fund to the Conservation Land Acquisition Trust Fund. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Auditor to **transfer** \$585 from the General Basic Fund to the Conservation Land Acquisition Fund, for the FY'16 Boat Title Fees. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-27-A** appropriating funds for FY'18 to departments at 100% per the FY'18 budget. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-06-27-A**

**WHEREAS**, it is desired to make appropriations for each of the different officers and departments for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017, in accordance with section 331.434 (Sec 6) 2017 Code of Iowa,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, Iowa, as follows:

**Section 1.** The amounts itemized by department or office on the certified County Budget for 2017-18 are hereby appropriated at 100% to the department or office listed in the 2017-18 budget.

**Section 2.** Subject to the provisions of other county procedures and regulations and applicable state law, the appropriations authorized under Section 1 shall constitute authorization for the department or officer listed to make expenditures or incur obligations from county funds effective July 1, 2017.

**Section 3.** In accordance with section 331.437 of the 2017 Code of Iowa, no department or officer shall expend, or contract to expend, any money, or incur any liability, or enter into any contract, which by its terms involves the expenditure of money, for any purpose in excess of the amounts appropriated pursuant to their resolution.

Section 4. If at any time during the 2017-18 budget year the Auditor shall ascertain that the available resources of a fund for that year will be less than said fund's total appropriation she shall immediately so inform the Board and recommend appropriate corrective action.

Section 5. The Auditor shall establish separate accounts for the appropriations authorized in Section 1, each of which account shall indicate the amount of the appropriation, the amount charged thereto, and the unencumbered balance. The Auditor shall report the status of such accounts to the applicable departments and officers monthly during the FY2017-18 budget year. The Auditor shall also provide a summary report of all departments to the Board monthly.

Section 6. All appropriations authorized pursuant to this resolution lapse at the close of business June 30, 2018.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**, June 27, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-27-B** authorizing interfund operating transfers from the General and Rural Funds to the Secondary Road Fund, and local option sales tax funds from "Local Option Sales Tax Funds for Secondary Roads" (0019) to the Secondary Road Fund as detailed in the FY'18 budget. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-06-27-B**

**WHEREAS**, it is desired to transfer monies from the General Basic Fund (0001) to the Secondary Road Fund (0020) and to transfer from the Rural Services Basic Fund (0011) to the Secondary Road Fund (0020); and

**WHEREAS**, said operating transfers are in accordance with section 331.432, 2017 Code of Iowa,

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County, Iowa as follows:

Section 1. The sum of \$169,155.00 is ordered transferred from the General Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund with one-half the amount (\$84,577.50) transferred no earlier than July 1, 2017, and the last one-half transferred no earlier than January 1, 2018.

The sum of \$1,741,923.00 (Rural Basic levy) is ordered transferred from the Rural Services Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund (levy) with one-half the amount (\$870,961.50) transferred no earlier than July 1, 2017 and the last one-half transferred no earlier than January 1, 2018.

Section 2. The total maximum transfer from the General Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund shall not exceed \$169,155.00 (levy) and the total maximum transfer from the Rural Basic Fund to the Secondary Road Fund shall not exceed \$1,741,923.00 (levy) all for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017.

Section 3. The total transfer of local option sales tax for secondary roads shall be limited to 60% of the total local option sales tax receipts for FY'17 received by the county, estimated for budget purposes at \$460,000.

Section 4. The Auditor is directed to correct her books accordingly and to notify the Treasurer and Engineer of these operating transfers, accompanying the notification with a copy of this

resolution and the record of its adoption.

**PASSED AND APPROVED**, June 27, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Huseman, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-27-C** regarding the designation of a portion of the FY'17 General Fund and Rural Fund ending fund balances (June 30, 2017) for the **Drive Trails and County Trail System**. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-06-27-C  
Drive Trail & County Trail System  
Designated/Committed Ending Fund Balances**

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County included \$100,000 in its FY'17 ending fund balances (\$75,000-General, \$25,000-Rural) for 'signing' for a Drive Trail to the Alta wind-farm and other attractions around the county in connection with Storm Lake's Project Awaysis; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Drive Trail sign project was started, but not completed by June 30, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County 'pledged' a total of \$400,000 over 8 years for Trails in the county in connection with the Storm Lake Project Awaysis; and,

**WHEREAS**, the FY'14 budget adopted by the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors included the last tax asking of \$50,000 for the County Trail System (or 1/8<sup>th</sup> of total \$400,000) in FY'14; and,

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County Trail projects have commenced as of June 30, 2016, with signs being purchased; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors wishes to set aside the taxes levied for both the "signing" for the Drive Trail and Trails for expenditure at a later time; and

**WHEREAS**, the funding source amounts approved for both "signing" for the Drive Trails and County Trail System are from the General Basic Fund (75%) and Rural Basic Fund (25%);

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BUENA VISTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**, that \$376,861.80 in the FY'17 General Basic ending fund balance, which includes \$8,265 Community Foundation Grant, and, \$122,865.60 in the FY'17 Rural Basic ending fund balance, be considered and are hereby unreserved/designated and committed for the "signing" for the Drive Trail and the County Trail System projects associated with Project Awaysis.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-27-D** regarding the designation of a portion of the General Fund ending balance (June 30, 2017) for the **FY'18 Heritage Tour** expenditures. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-06-27-D  
BV County Heritage Tours  
Designated/Committed Ending Fund Balance**

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County received \$828 in FY'10 to be used for Heritage Tours for schools in Buena Vista County, which were received into the General Fund for expenditure, and

**WHEREAS**, a portion of those funds were not expended in FY'17 and the remainder of those funds will be spent in FY'18,

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors, that \$242.86 in the General Fund ending fund balance is hereby designated and committed for expenditure on Heritage Tours only.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-06-27-E** Application for membership in IMWCA. Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-06-27-E**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY TO APPLY FOR**

**MEMBERSHIP IN THE IOWA MUNICIPALITIES  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSOCIATION (IMWCA)**

**WHEREAS**, the Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association, a Chapter 28E association, has been established as a group self-insurance program, for the purpose of providing coverage for workers' compensation and related employer liability to Iowa cities, counties, 28E entities and a political subdivision and,

**WHEREAS**, the county of Buena Vista County desires to become a member of the Association, a self-insured group, in order to obtain coverage for workers' compensation and related employer liability.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, that the county of Buena Vista County hereby adopts the Agreement of the Iowa Municipalities Workers' Compensation Association, and authorizes and directs the Chair of the County Board of Supervisors and the County Auditor to execute the documents necessary for the county to become a member of the Association.

Passed this 27<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017.

I hereby certify that this Resolution was properly adopted on the above date.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **ISAC HIPAA renewal** for FY'18 at a cost of \$1,750. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** County Attorney Dave Patton stopped in to update the Board on the upcoming hearing of the landowner in Casino Beach, an update on a Supreme Court Case, and stated that he will be submitting an increase in pay for the collections people.

**Supervisors Meeting Reports:** Huseman attended the Lake Improvement Commission meeting yesterday and the Regional Housing meeting last week; Arends will attend the EMA meeting tomorrow, and RIDES and NW Planning on Thursday. He attended the SHIELD meeting last week; Merten attended Rolling Hills meeting yesterday.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 10:10 a.m. until Tuesday, July 11, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)



BUENA VISTA COUNTY  
APRIL – JUNE 2017  
CLAIMS LISTING

A & A AUTOMOTIVE 33.75; A & M LAUNDRY, SERVICES INC 27.67; ABERSON, NICK 300.00; ABILITY NETWORK INC. 1,192.00; ACCURATE CONTROLS INC 11,118.59; ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS 6,467.31; ADVANCED PEST TECHNOLOGY 230.00; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC 777.00; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC. 1,743.68; AFLAC 7,736.01; AG PARTNERS LLC 56.04; AHRENDSEN, KARLA 97.52; ALBERT CITY CORP 4,050.00; ALBERT CITY, CITY OF 361.59; ALLEN, PAUL A 162.92; ALLERDINGS, PAUL 500.00; ALLIANT ENERGY /IPL 15,011.43; ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS 10,016.20; ALTA CORP 4,050.00; ALTA IMPLEMENT CO 201.10; ALTA LITTLE WARRIOR PRESCHOOL 360.00; ALTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES 384.03; ALTA VFW 25.00; AMERICAN LEGION POST 299 30.00; AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION, UPPER MIDWEST 300.00; ANDERSON, CODY 440.00; ARENDS, DALE 2,043.65; ARMSTRONG, CAROLYN 454.75; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 2,514.91; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 119.89; ARONSON PLUMBING & HEATING 545.36; AUTO TRUCK GROUP 246.00; AUTOMATIC DOOR GROUP INC 150.20; AXON ENTERPRISE, INC. 181.68; B V CO SECONDARY ROAD 705.40; B V COUNTY HEALTH DEPT 17,733.84; B V COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION 1,750.00; BAIER, BRUCE 12.87; BALDWIN, ANN MARIE 343.97; BANKCARD SERVICES 20,592.45; BENGTSON, TRACY 51.48; BENNETT, ASHLEY 146.72; BENSON, RICHARD 763.73; BLACK HAWK COUNTY SHERIFF 21.06; BLACK, JAMES F 7.43; BLACKTOP SERVICE COMPANY INC 750.00; BLAZEK, GEORGE 186.00; BLOOM, STEPHEN M 58.30; BOB BARKER COMPANY INC 899.60; BOGUE, PAMELA 379.32; BOLTON & MENK, INC 21,638.00; BOMGAARS 3,964.69; BOONE COUNTY SHERIFF 11.20; BOUGHEY, KENNETH 40.81; BPC TAXI SERVICE 560.00; BRAD'S SERVICE INC 240.44; BRICK GENTRY PC 5,232.61; BRINGLE, LISA 1,462.14; BRUNER, BRUNER, REINHART, 504.00; BUENA VISTA CO AUDITOR 205.86; BUENA VISTA CO EMS ASSOCIATION 3,750.00; BUENA VISTA CO SWCD 370.00; BUENA VISTA CO. SHERIFF 3,919.14; BUENA VISTA COUNTY 7,571.74; BUENA VISTA COUNTY 11,052.92; BUENA VISTA COUNTY FAIR, BV CO AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY 12,500.00; BUENA VISTA COUNTY JOURNAL 3,169.57; BUENA VISTA REG MEDICAL CENTER 390.85; BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE 604.59; BUILDERS SHARPENING & SERVICE 1,479.25; BUSINESS FORMS & SYS CO 653.38; BUSS, JON 60.00; BUTLER, JASON 452.21; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 363,547.09; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 18,709.66; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 7,302.52; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 26,550.86; BV CO/DISASTER SERVICES/HAZMAT 33,812.50; C & R SUPPLY 315.68; CAASA 2,500.00; CAASA 950.00; CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR 11,575.61; CALHOUN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 7,410.77; CALHOUN COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT 708.04; CALHOUN-BURNS & ASSOC INC 890.40; CARNINE, KIM 341.53; CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY 119.15; CARROLL COUNTY AUDITOR 3,626.64; CARROLL COUNTY SHERIFF 699.23; CASEY'S GENERAL STORES 172.85; CCP INDUSTRIES INC 1,021.17; CCUSO 500.00; CDW GOVERNMENT INC 9,708.26; CEDAR FALLS CONSTRUCTION 2,675.00;

CENTRAL IOWA DETENTION 468.00; CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC 1,077.50; CENTURY LINK 1,822.67; CENTURY LINK 74.66; CHASE, ERIC 30.49; CHENEY, JON 215.00; CHEROKEE COUNTY SHERIFF 1,534.33; CHEROKEE COUNTY WORK SERVICES, (CCWS) 64.88; CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, CHILD SUPPORT PAY CENTER 862.61; CHILDRENS IMAGINATION STATION 1,814.34; CHRISTY, DONALD HOWARD 629.64; CINTAS FIRST AID AND SAFETY 511.70; CIRCLE K 19.74; CIRRRUS PHOTO 880.00; CITIZENS FIRST NATIONAL BANK 100.00; CITY DIRECTORY INC 413.00; CITY OF SIOUX CITY, SIOUX CITY FIRE RESCUE 8,709.53; CLAY COUNTY SHERIFF 356.19; COAST TO COAST COMPUTER PROD. 179.72; COAST TO COAST SOLUTIONS 1,364.27; COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER 4,125.59; COLOR-IZE INC 217.50; COMMUNITY BROADCASTING INC, FINANCE DEPARTMENT 694.71; COMPASS POINTE 5,144.50; CONTECH ENGINEERED 8,082.28; CONTROL SYSTEM SPECIALISTS LC 190.00; COOGAN, MELINDA 82.17; CORDS, VANCE 30.00; COST ADVISORY SERVICES INC 4,125.00; COUNSEL 2,755.65; COUNTRY CARE CENTER CORP 3,538.00; COX, JAMES C 29.15; COZO 100.00; CRAWFORD COUNTY HOME HEALTH & 42,131.34; CRAWFORD COUNTY SHERIFF 495.48; CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. 180.80; CRILLY, KAREN 78.26; CRIPPIN, DAVID 600.00; CRITTENTON CENTER 2,659.05; CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIP INC 109.00; CULLIGAN 497.39; DAKOTALAND AUTOGLASS, INC. 1,328.67; DALE B. WETHERELL TRUCKING 1,289.69; DALLAS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE 119.88; DARREN'S CLOTHING 96.30; DEARBORN NAT LIFE INSURANCE CO 470.70; DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF IOWA 19,806.37; DEYTA ANALYTICS 285.00; DICKINSON COUNTY SHERIFF 19.00; DIGITAL-ALLY, INC 415.00; DISTRICT 3 RECORDERS 50.00; DISTRICT A HOMECARE DIRECTORS 100.00; DONALD J OXENDALE REV. TRUST 402.27; DORNSBACH, MICHAEL 64.13; DOWDY, ED 100.00; DRIVER, PHILLIP R 13.86; DRZYCIMSKI, BRIAN 14.85; DURIEZ, STEPHANIE 717.77; DWIGHT A YOUNG REVOCABLE TRUST, SUSAN YOUNG REVOC. TRUST 1,160.17; EARLY, STEPHANIE J. 66.50; EDWARDS 996.45; EHLERS, DAN 41.31; ELBERT, SHERIE 1,050.64; ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 59.85; ELLINGSON, DEAN K 93.00; EMERGITECH INC 7,941.71; EMERGITECH, LLC 1,877.73; ERICKSON, STANLEY D 489.72; ESRI INC 5,600.00; FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER 7,663.95; FANKHAUSER RACHEL, PLC 96.00; FAREWAY STORE 1,262.27; FASSLER, SCOTT 300.00; FASTENAL COMPANY 219.95; FASTENOW, JASON 37.93; FELTON, TODD 160.00; FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC 329.53; FIBELSTAD, MARIE 1,064.80; FILTER CARE OF NEBRASKA 602.00; FIRE PROOF PLUS INC 1,496.00; FIRST COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION 4,135.99; FITCHETT, JO 26.18; FORTERRA PIPE & PRECAST 15,950.88; FRATZKE & JENSEN FUNERAL HOMES 3,350.00; FREDRICKS, DELORES 1,982.20; FRONTIER 434.61; GALBRAITH, LOUISE 1,210.52; GARBAGE HAULING SERVICE 1,352.00; GEE, WILLIAM LYNN 1,737.34; GENESIS DEVELOPMENT 7,887.43; GLAXOSMITHKLINE PHARMACEUTICAL 719.20; GRAFFIX 956.75; GRAHAM TIRE CO 6,479.97; GRAINGER 198.25; GRAVES CONSTRUCTION CO INC 318,649.32; GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS 591.87; GRITTEN, JANET 317.31; GROUP SERVICES INC 43,410.60; GROWS GARBAGE SERVICE 400.00; GRP & ASSOCIATES INC. 87.00; GUARANTEE GUTTER, INC. 175.50; GULL WING INDUSTRIES INC 399.73; GUTZ, DENNIS 5.94; HALDIN, RICHARD 179.40; HALDIN, STEVE 105.00; HALEY EQUIPMENT INC 2,292.77; HALLETT MATERIALS 132.71; HALLETT MATERIALS 446.99; HANSEN TRUST, CLIFFORD K 384.78; HAROLD ROWLEY RECYCLE CENTER 36,380.00; HCPRO 64.95; HEALTHCAREFIRST, %WELLS FARGO 4,350.96; HEINSOHN DIGGING & TILING 1,000.00; HELLO DIRECT INC 249.75; HEMMINGSEN, JEN 57.33; HENRY M ADKINS & SON, INC. 41,103.33; HILSABECK, WILLIAM 47.50; HOLIDAY INN DES MOINES AIRPORT 997.92; HONDO'S SALES & SERVICE 9,751.11; HOPE HAVEN INC 2,553.48; HOPKINS MEDICAL PRODUCTS 166.78; HORNOR, KYLE 11.88; HOTSY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 466.00; HOWARD CENTER INC 1,140.05; HUMBOLDT COUNTY SHERIFF 17.00; HUNZELMAN PUTZIER & CO 1,244.84; HUSEMAN, THOMAS 374.63; HY-VEE INC 973.28; HY-VEE PHARMACY 145.00; I & S GROUP INC 179,037.25; IA COMMUNITES ASSURANCE POOL, ICAP 9,284.50; IACCB 1,500.00; ICIT 550.00; ICUBE 200.00; IDA COUNTY AUDITOR 20.34; IDA COUNTY SHERIFF 263.38; IDA SERVICES INC 6,110.74; IGL TELECONNECT 240.00; IMAGETEK INC 75.00; IMMANUEL LUTHERAN PRE SCHOOL 2,340.00; IMWCA 31,563.00; INFO DOG SECURITY 1,852.55; INLAND TRUCK, PARTS & SERVICE 398.70; INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC 43,092.84; INSPECTIONS & APPEALS, IOWA DEPARTMENT OF 40.00; INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM 658.75; IOWA ALLIANCE IN HOME CARE 350.00; IOWA CO

RECORDERS ASSOCIATION 120.00; IOWA COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSN, (ICAA) 654.00; IOWA COUNTY ATTORNEY'S CASE, MANAGEMENT PROJECT 9,600.00; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES 25.00; IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION 2,936.75; IOWA DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY 3,972.00; IOWA DNR 500.00; IOWA HEALTH CARE ASSOCIATION 250.00; IOWA LAKES CORRIDOR DEV CORP 10,000.00; IOWA LAKES ELECTRIC COOP 1,844.66; IOWA LAKES REGIONAL WATER 831.70; IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, ILEA 640.00; IOWA NATURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATI 250.00; IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES 6,467.17; IOWA SECRETARY OF STATE 725.15; IOWA STATE ASSOC OF COUNTIES 3,580.00; IOWA STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER 5,647.99; IOWA STATE RESERVE 20.00; IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, INSTITUTE TRANSPORTATION 60.00; IOWA TRANSIT INC 2,619.00; IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 2,677.00; IPERS 252,488.53; IPERS, ASSESSOR'S OFFICE 10,252.31; IPMA-HR 347.00; ISAC 349.65; ISACA TREASURER 375.00; ISACA TREASURER 225.00; ISCTA 155.00; ISG FIELD SERVICES LLC 70,896.04; ITSAVVY LLC 2,256.11; J W BELL LLC 2,764.33; JACK BJORNSTAD LAW OFFICE 4,096.00; JACKS UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT 678.95; JACOBSON, PAM 317.28; JANITORS CLOSET LTD 5,452.93; JL TIME & ATTENDANCE CO. INC 396.35; JOHNSON, SHIRLEY MULLINS 600.49; JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES 433.42; JULIUS CLEANERS 677.90; KANSAS CO. APPRAISERS ASSOC 260.00; KARL CHEVROLET 20,789.85; KELTEK INCORPORATED 8,932.22; KEOKUK CO. SHERIFF 65.26; KESTEL, JEFF 106.92; KIDS WORLD INC 860.04; KIMBALL-MIDWEST 1,701.00; KIRKHOLM, MARK 80.19; KISNER, JAMES 223.76; KNOFFLOCH, ORREN 171.09; KOSTER, ANNETTE 926.84; L & S CONCRETE LLC 430.00; LAKESIDE MARINA 206.12; LAKESIDE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH 100.00; LARSON OIL & DISTRIBUTING 9,275.14; LAURSEN, KARL 6.93; LAW OFFICE OF MARTHA SIBBEL 330.00; LEU, DE LINDA 50.50; LIBERTY NATIONAL LIFE INS CO 4,183.20; LIBERTY TIRE RECYCLING, LLC 621.24; LIND TURKEY ENTERPRISES LTD 1,043.57; LINDEMAN LAW 150.00; LINN COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT 16.07; LINN GROVE CORP 4,050.00; LINN GROVE, CITY OF 232.00; LLOYD, SUSAN 215.91; LOGISTIC SYSTEMS INC 8,913.00; LOOS, PAUL 499.69; LOUGHLIN LAW FIRM 375.00; LOW IMPLEMENT CO. 28.73; LOXAHATCHEE HERP HATCHERY 787.73; LUCHT, LARRY 9.47; LULLMANN, KEVIN 200.00; LUMBER INN 67.50; M.D. PRODUCTS & SOLUTIONS, INC 99.05; M.S. DOOR SERVICES LTD 3,115.00; MACK HANSEN GADD ARMSTRONG & B 2,048.00; MACK, SCOTT 63.38; MAHASKA COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 20.90; MAIL SERVICES LLC 1,679.76; MANGOLD ENVIRON TESTING INC 317.25; MANGOLD, RHONDA 100.00; MARATHON CORP 4,050.00; MARATHON, CITY OF 1,326.07; MARCO INC 579.54; MARCO INC. NW 7128 311.40; MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS 21,811.91; MARTINS FLAG CO 481.30; MASON, MONA 8.42; MASSMUTUAL 300.00; MATTSO, GREG 500.00; MATTSO, LINDA 43.56; MAYER, LEISA 809.08; MC CARTHY, MATT 10.48; MC GOWAN, BRUCE 210.02; MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC 1,116.83; MELANDERS APPLIANCES & TV 113.40; MENARDS - SPENCER 610.47; MENTZER, DAWN 456.80; MERTEN, PAUL 183.15; METABANK 45.00; METHODIST JENNIE EDMUNDSON 1,203.00; MEYER, RICK 70.29; MHR REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS 200.00; MID AMERICAN ENERGY 21,015.33; MID SIOUX OPPORTUNITY INC 12,902.24; MID-AMERICAN SIGNAL, INC. 796.00; MID-STEP SERVICES INC 1,858.57; MIDWEST BREATHING AIR L.L.C. 439.79; MIDWEST COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES 3,000.00; MIDWEST SPRAY TEAM & SALES 5,005.00; MILLER, JEAN 64.50; MILLER, MILLER, MILLER P.C. 78.00; MONOPRICE, INC. 938.54; MORSE, ASHLYN 516.66; MPH INDUSTRIES INC 4,500.00; MURPHY TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT CO 6,730.74; MUSCATINE COUNTY SHERIFF 34.00; N.A.P. 299.50; NASP, INC. 156.00; NATIONAL SHERIFF'S ASS'N 163.95; NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION 266.00; NELSON, BERNARD 18.80; NELSON, JOHN 11.88; NEPPLE, BRIAN 8.91; NEW HOPE VILLAGE 5,982.00; NEWELL CORP 4,050.00; NEWELL, CITY OF 202.00; NIGHT OWL SUPPORT SYSTEM LLC 420.00; NORTH LAKE TRUCK REPAIR 8,100.34; NORTHERN LIGHTS FOODSERVICE 11,682.46; NORTHWEST DISTRICT OF ASSESSOR 300.00; NORWOOD, RENAE 171.25; NOTEBOOM IMPLEMENT, LLC 203.08; NW IA PLANNING & DEV COM 3,437.00; NW IA YOUTH EMERGENCY SERVICES 20,291.50; O BANNON, SHARI 101.97; O'BRIEN COUNTY IMPLEMENT, INC. 3,400.00; O'BRIEN COUNTY SHERIFF 120.00; ODEBOLT ARTHUR COMM SCHOOL 189.99; OFFICE ELEMENTS 7,634.20; OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE 625.00; OFFICE OF AUDITOR OF STATE 250.00; OHIO NATIONAL 3,237.50; OLSEN WELDING & MACHINE 3,576.60; OPEN ARMS PRESCHOOL 2,460.00; ORTMANN, SAM 134.77; OSBORNE SIDING 3,650.00; OTTO, GARLAND 179.40;

OVERMOHLE, MIKE 192.55; PAKOR, INC 498.78; PALO ALTO COUNTY SHERIFF 22.14; PATCHIN MESSNER DODD & BRUMM 23,500.00; PATTERSON, KENT 15.85; PATTON LAW OFFICE 877.53; PATTON, DAVID W 12,870.00; PEDERSEN, DOREEN 85.91; PETERSON FIRE DEPARTMENT 200.00; PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL 39,622.30; PILOT ROCK SIGNS, RJ THOMAS MFG. CO., INC 682.50; PILOT TRIBUNE 3,188.89; PITNEY BOWES 1,170.42; PITNEY BOWES INC 73.93; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 5,000.00; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 13,125.60; PIZZA RANCH #13406 246.79; PLAINS AREA MENTAL HEALTH INC 280,785.26; PLYMOUTH COUNTY SHERIFF 27.13; POCAHONTAS CO SHERIFF 287.56; POCAHONTAS COUNTY 3,062.29; POLICE LEGAL SCIENCES 840.00; PORSCH, LORI A. 100.00; POSTMASTER 1,032.00; PRAIRIE FABRICATION 2,477.28; PRAIRIE FLOWER GREENHOUSE 50.00; PRO ELECT 26,435.23; PROFESSIONAL PRIDE INC 589.00; PROFILE EVALUATIONS, INC. 420.00; PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CONSULT 1,084.00; QUILL CORPORATION 1,286.77; R & D INDUSTRIES INC 7,726.71; RAINBOW BAIT, INC 1,307.50; RANCO FERTISERVICE, INC. 129.00; RAPID TECHNOLOGIES, LLC. 135.00; REAL LIFE DESIGNS 700.00; REBNORD TECHNOLOGIES INC 12,356.90; REES TRUCK AND TRAILER, INC. 5,118.24; REGENNITTER, JACQUELINE 21.78; REGION XII, COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS 100.00; REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY, RIDES 5,184.00; REHNSTROM, CRAIG 41.65; RELIANCE TELEPHONE INC 3,000.00; REMBRANDT CORP 4,050.00; REMBRANDT, CITY OF 1,129.07; RESERVES AT STORM LAKE 200.00; REUTZEL EXCAVATING INC 175,442.94; RICE'S STORM LAKE 150.00; RICHARDSON, BRUCE D 39.88; RICHTER, RANDY 44.70; RICOH USA, INC 105.63; ROCK VALLEY PHYSICAL THERAPY 5,406.93; ROGNES BROS. EXCAVATING, INC. 864,992.43; ROLING SIGNS INC 30.00; ROLLING HILLS 167,378.00; RUST'S WESTERN SHED 337.85; SAC COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES 41,714.79; SAC COUNTY SHERIFF 1,658.72; SAC SUN 49.95; SANOFI PASTEUR INC 664.88; SCHALLER CRESTLAND SCHOOL DIST 100.00; SCHULTE LAW FIRM 1,296.40; SCHULTZ, TAMMI 700.14; SCHWAN'S HOME SERVICE, INC. 158.62; SECRETARY OF STATE 60.00; SECURITY TRUST 47,247.40; SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK 47.60; SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK 201,962.02; SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK 172,947.54; SEILER PLUMBING HEATING INC 452.62; SELLECK, JAMES 89.70; SHAMROCK BOAT SALES 6,355.00; SHIELD TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 11,750.00; SIOUX CENTRAL COMMUNITY SCHOOL 5,340.00; SIOUX CITY FOUNDRY CO 722.05; SIOUX CITY JOURNAL 391.77; SIOUX LUMBER 166.87; SIOUX RAPIDS CORP 4,050.00; SIOUX RAPIDS FIRE DEPT 800.00; SIOUX RAPIDS, CITY OF 960.00; SMITH, TIFFANY 175.74; SNAP-ON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS RH 1,875.00; SPORTS REHABILITATION & 4,725.80; ST. MARYS PRESCHOOL 17,076.80; STA-MEL ENTERPRISES INC 6,902.71; STANGE, DEB 495.00; STANGE, JOHN 1,040.99; STANLEY, EARL 640.00; STANTON ELECTRIC INC 50.00; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 1,350.68; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 86.79; STAR ENERGY LLC 61,753.41; STAR LEASING L.L.C. 958.29; STEELE, KELLY D 150.00; STILLE PIERCE & PERTZBORN 108,066.25; STOKES AND ASSOCIATES LLC 200.00; STORM LAKE ACE HARDWARE 664.64; STORM LAKE BAKERY 45.30; STORM LAKE CORP 12,150.00; STORM LAKE HONDA 8,837.15; STORM LAKE HYDRAULICS 2,772.48; STORM LAKE TIMES 3,799.31; STORM LAKE UNITED 3,750.00; STORM LAKE, CITY OF 4,863.21; STORY COUNTY SHERIFF 10.70; STOTTS, ROSIE 516.00; STRUSS, KATHRYN 21.94; STRUTHERS, STEVE 500.00; SVUBA, MARY A 320.65; TAYLOR REVOCABLE TRUST, GLEN A. 3,544.64; TESSIER'S INC 4,449.60; THE MESSENGER 30.00; THE PRIDE GROUP, INC. 16,242.84; THOMPSON, ANNE 122.78; TRANS-IOWA EQUIPMENT 2,897.02; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 18,669.14; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 3,000.00; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA 22.50; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA, IOWA STATE COMPTROLLER 68,133.00; TREMAN TRUST, RICHARD D 664.62; TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 30,814.90; U S POSTAL SERVICE 565.75; UNITED STATES LATEX PRODUCTS 595.28; UNITYPOINT CLINIC 37.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH - FORT DODGE 1,357.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH ST. LUKE'S 285.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH/ ST. LUKE'S 130.00; UPPER DES MOINES 4,500.00; US CELLULAR 3,347.79; VA CENTRAL IA HEALTH CARE, GENERAL POST FUND 3610 750.00; VAN DIEST SUPPLY COMPANY 8,512.15; VAN HOOSER, CAROL 121.50; VAN HOOSER, MARK 55.94; VAN HOUTEN, TYLER 45.05; VAN METER INC. 14.74; VANGUARD APPRAISALS INC 757.50; VAST BROADBAND 21,963.87; VERIZON WIRELESS 5,643.60; VERIZON WIRELESS 210.00; VETTER EQUIPMENT CO 714.49; VISA 17,288.87; VISION CARE ASSOCIATES 205.00; VISION CARE DIRECT 7,199.58; VISTA PAINTS 315.80; VOYA 3,500.00; VOYA RETIREMENT INS &

ANNUITY 39.00; WAHLTEK INC 12,143.00; WALMART COMMUNITY 920.25; WALMART COMMUNITY/GEMB 1,531.78; WALSH, TOM 300.00; WARKENTIN, LUKE 144.40; WARKENTIN, RALPH 8.90; WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE 26.00; WARRENS SERVICE INC 358.25; WASHINGTON NATIONAL INS CO 3,175.20; WEBER, DENNIS 118.80; WEBSTER COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 7,600.00; WEBSTER COUNTY SHERIFF 193.00; WEDE'S LOCK SERVICE 12.50; WEILAND, MARY 1,080.00; WEISHAAR, LARRY ARTHUR 792.88; WELLMARK BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHI 317,908.46; WESCO INDUSTRIES INC 5,707.35; WEST PAYMENT CENTER 5,222.07; WEX BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC 7,183.15; WHITE, LINDA 13.72; WINDSTREAM 1,543.05; WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS, ATTN:CABS 307.71; WISCHMEYER, JIM 75.24; WOODBURY CO SHERIFF 98.03; WOODWARD YOUTH CORPORATION 8,536.95; WORKFORCE FIRST AID & SAFETY 61.01; YOUTH SHELTER CARE OF 1,713.80; ZIEGLER INC 12,787.35; ZION LUTHERAN PRE SCHOOL 7,599.90; ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION 10,220.16

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
JULY 4, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY-SEVENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (27)  
JULY 11, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session on Tuesday, July 11 , 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to amend today's agenda by adding additional action items for **fireworks permit applications**. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson discussed the issues of **White Cap Road**. The curve currently falls outside of the original platted streets. Wilkinson has been asked by the landowner to pull the curve back, to get it into the ROW. There was 1 media and 7 other people, including the landowners involved present. If the curve is moved back, there are several lilac bushes that would need to be removed along with some concrete from one landowner's driveway. Currently, there is a 12' encroachment on the curve. Two landowners present (Snyders) are not in favor of the lilac bushes being removed. Now with the resurfacing project, the Board and the Engineer would like to get it corrected before the sealcoat is done. Mrs. Snyder questioned if the bushes really needed to be removed, since they have been there 30-40 years. Also commented that without the bushes and without a stop sign, they are concerned about the safety of their children. Arends commented that with other projects, when it is discovered that something is wrong, the Board and engineer want to correct the errors before going forward with a project. Huseman agrees with Arends, that it needs to be corrected, and if a stop sign would help with safety, he is in favor. Another landowner (Wordekemper) informed the Board of the history of the road. Attorney Dan Connell, representing the interests of Wordekemper, commented that he has been working on this since 2003 to get the road back in the ROW. Engineer Wilkinson commented that the legal width for a vehicle without a special permit is 8'6" wide, so you are approaching the 18' width of the road. The Board asked Wilkinson to find the pin on the property, and then to talk with Wordekemper and Snyders, to figure out what will be done and then bring it back to the Board. The seal coat project will be done before the end of September.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received quotes from Caterpillar and John Deere for a new **motorgrader**. Caterpillar quoted a 12M3, all-wheel drive motorgrader, with a price of \$324,174.00 with a trade in of the current machine of \$50,000, for a net cost of \$274,174.00.

John Deere quoted a JD 7726, 6 wheel drive with a price of \$304,000 with a trade in of \$53,000 for a net cost of \$251,000. Wilkinson commented that one complaint from the Shop was the additive that was required for the warranty on the current model. The John Deere representative said that it wasn't required on this new model. Both representatives were present for the discussion. Merten asked both representatives if they do leases, and both stated that they can do 5 year leases. Arends would like to see both machines demonstrated before a decision is made. John Deere wouldn't have a machine here before a month, unless they went to another location. Caterpillar would have something here in 10 days. John Deere has a demo machine currently in Grand Island, NE, so Arends asked if someone could go there to run it for a day. A machine needs to be ordered soon in order to have it delivered in September. Merten thinks that we need to get moving on this, and not wait to see the demo. Wilkinson stated that if the Board wanted to go with the John Deere, he would prefer sending a guy out to NE to look at it and try it. Merten doesn't think it is worth sending a guy out to NE to look at a new John Deere. Motion by Merten, to purchase the John Deere machine. If the motion passes, then Merten would be in favor of sending a guy out to look at the machine. Motion died for lack of a second. The Board asked for a life cycle analysis to be ready for next week.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received a quote from Caterpillar for a wheeled excavator. The cost is \$306,340.52. They would allow a trade-in for \$20,000, but he also asked for additional quotes for a forestry head (\$17,468), a case drain (\$2,000), connector lines and fittings (\$2,000), and a cab guard (\$3,250). John Deere representative asked if the Board would like to entertain a quote from John Deere. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to purchase the wheeled excavator from Caterpillar. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Ringgenberg. Nays: Merten. Motion carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson received a request from Ag Partners, they want to smooth out the crossing between Valero and Ag Partners. Valero has been contacted and doesn't want to contribute anything. The railroad doesn't own the crossing up that far. Ag Partners would like to split the cost 50/50 with Ag Partners supplying the rail, and the County doing the asphalt work on the 2 crossings. The cost estimate is \$30,000 for the County, plus labor for the guys to haul material away and do the asphalt work to the approach. Arends stated that both entities should contribute since it is their rail. Merten commented that maybe the County should contribute \$30,000 only, which includes the labor and asphalt. Motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to have the County contribute \$30,000 to smooth out the railroad crossing in Albert City, between Ag Partners and Valero, which would include the in kind contribution of the County for labor and the asphalt. Carried.

Engineer Wilkinson will come back at the end of the meeting to finish his items.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information she received regarding a Minor S/D for Mitchell Sundblad, Jill Marie Sundblad, Ken Eric Sundblad, and Linette Sundblad, in Section 35 of Poland Township. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign Resolution #2017-07-11-A the Minor S/D for Mitchell Sundblad, Jill

Marie Sundblad, Ken Eric Sundblad, and Linette Sundblad, in Section 35 of Poland Township. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-07-11-A**

**WHEREAS** Robert Mitchell Sundblad and Jill Marie Sundblad and Ken Eric Sundblad and Linette Sundblad have presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

**DESCRIPTION: LOT B**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 35; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 472.25 feet to the Point of Beginning; Thence continuing South 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line, 300.00 feet to the North line of a previously surveyed tract; Thence North 88° 20' 43" West, along said North line, 456.88 feet to the Northwest (NW) corner of said previously surveyed tract; Thence North 00° 00' 00" West, 300.00 feet; Thence South 88° 20' 43" East, 456.88 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 35, Township 93 North, Range 35 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 3.15 acres and is subject to all easements of record

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION: LOT B**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 35; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 472.25 feet to the Point of Beginning; Thence continuing South 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line, 300.00 feet to the North line of a previously surveyed tract; Thence North 88° 20' 43" West, along said North line, 456.88 feet to the Northwest (NW) corner of said previously surveyed tract; Thence North 00° 00' 00" West, 300.00 feet; Thence South 88° 20' 43" East, 456.88 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 35, Township 93 North, Range 35 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION: LOT B**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ SE ¼) OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:



Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of said Section 35; Thence on a previously recorded bearing of South 00° 00' 00" East, along the East line of said Southeast Quarter (SE ¼), 472.25 feet to the Point of Beginning; Thence continuing South 00° 00' 00" East, along said East line, 300.00 feet to the North line of a previously surveyed tract; Thence North 88° 20' 43" West, along said North line, 456.88 feet to the Northwest (NW) corner of said previously surveyed tract; Thence North 00° 00' 00" West, 300.00 feet; Thence South 88° 20' 43" East, 456.88 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot B in Section 35, Township 93 North, Range 35 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of July, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd,  
County Auditor

**Hear the Public:** Sandy Johnson, BV County Fair, asked the County to sign the letter to Monsanto to be the umbrella organization to receive a donation from Monsanto. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the letter to **Monsanto**, stating that the County would be the umbrella organization to receive the \$2,500 donation, and pass it along to the Fair Board. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Conservation Director/Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson informed the Board that he has received a complaint regarding the Williams Organic Farm property, about the Canada thistles on their land. Johnson did a site inspection on July 8, and determined that on a 50 acre field, 80% was covered with Canada thistles, and of those, approximately 50-75% have seeded out. Johnson will be sending notice for them to comply within five days, and after that time, the Board may cause the same to be done and assessed to the landowner.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 6/27/17, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: June Public Health agenda & packet, July Rolling Hills Mental Health Region update, April NW IA Regional Housing Trust Fund minutes & June agenda, June Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, May BVCS Early Childhood Iowa minutes & June agenda and packet. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Liquor License Application** for a Class C Beer permit and Sunday Sales for Al's Corner Oil Co., DBA Sparky's One Stop. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve the **Jt. DD #181** invoice for Pocahontas County Secondary Roads for CMP pipe in the amount of \$1,528.40. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **fireworks permit** for Rick Glienke, for August 5, 2017, with Glienke being responsible for all safety and liability. Carried.

Donald Griffis was present for the discussion on the notices he received on his property in Sulphur Springs, along with Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson and County Attorney

Dave Patton. Griffis would like to keep the property, but can't afford to tear everything down. Johnson stated that there is no water or sewer to the property. Johnson has ruled that it is an unsafe area, with falling down structures and a lot of trash along with several vehicles that don't run. The Iowa Code states that once property has been declared unsafe, the County legally has to get rid of it after 90 days, and assess the costs to the landowner. The notice gave him 30 days, and after the 30 days, Johnson would get a contractor to clean it up. Griffis could sell the property in the meantime, before the County cleans it up. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to uphold Johnson's decision declaring the property of Donald Griffis in Sulphur Springs as a nuisance, but extending the deadline, giving him 30 days from today for Griffis to clean up the property before the County moves in and starts cleaning up. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the FY'18 Vision Care Direct rates, with the County paying up to \$11.88, for the employee's vision insurance. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson returned to the Boardroom, and presented the preliminary proposal for the new Secondary Road building, developed by I & S Group. The Board had several questions for Wilkinson to get answers for, and then requested Wilkinson bring the information back to another meeting.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to authorize the Chair to sign the final pay estimate of Graves Construction, on the bridge project in Section 10 of Grant Township. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign the sealcoat 2017 contract. Carried.

Secondary Road Report: They are shouldering and edge rutting; they are crack sealing on the roads; and the two mowers are going.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, so approve the fireworks permit of Dennis Mattson, for July 22, with Mattson being responsible for all safety and liability. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 12:25 p.m. until Tuesday, July 25, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. (No meeting is scheduled for July 18) Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
JULY 18, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY-EIGHTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (28)  
JULY 25, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, July 25, 2017 at 8:30 A.M., beginning in the Public Meeting Room, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Ringgenberg.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Conservation Director/Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson presented Department updates. Conservation Department: Maintenance is working on information kiosks in the county parks; they picked up the tree shear; they are doing general maintenance, laying out the campground; they may be applying for the ICAP Grant; they are getting quotes for the shower house foundation; they will be hosting a district meeting on August 16 at Gabrielson Park; Johnson presented a copy of the Restoration Plan that was prepared by Dordt College. Weed Department: They are spot spraying purple loosestrife; the spraying crew had covered 1,006 miles in spraying weeds; they had truck issues last week and pump issues; Johnson reported that Williams Organic Farm has complied with their notice; they are waiting to hear back on the grant application for the hydro seeder.

**Supervisors Meeting Reports:** Altena attended the BV County Solid Waste meeting and the CB Household Hazardous Waste Agency meeting. Arends attended NW IA Planning meeting and the NW IA YES Center meeting.

The Chair opened the **Public Hearing** on the **DD #101 Annexation**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, Caleb Rasmussen, ISG, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, and four landowners present. No objections have been received. It is proposed that 3,982 acres of farm land be annexed to DD #101. There is additional areas for annexation that include 110.58 acres of right-of-way for county road right-of-way, and .92 acres of drainage district right-of-way. In aggregate, it is proposed that 4,093.28 acres of benefited land and right-of-way in 163 parcels be annexed to DD #101. Blomme opened it up for questions from the landowners and from the Board. There were no questions. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to accept the necessity of annexation and approve the Engineer's Report on Annexation on DD #101, and place the report in the Drainage District's file. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, was present to continue the public hearing on the proposed repairs/improvements to **DD #101 MOD**, with Caleb Rasmussen, ISG, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, four landowners, and one media present. Blomme commented that the outlet ditch, the Raccoon River, will not allow you to deepen the ditch, but you can widen it. Now that the annexation has been approved, those landowners have the right of remonstrance. The Board had previously requested Blomme investigate extending the existing Lat 4. The construction cost estimate for improvements to DD #101 MOD is \$173,580.00. This would not leave the tile outlets

of the Main Tile or Lat 4 with a free flowing outlet. To improve the existing MOD, and extend the ditch 1,213' to free outlet the Main Tile of DD #101, the construction cost estimate would increase to \$222,460.00. The total estimated project cost of \$490,520 includes engineer costs, right-of-way, and reclassification. The last thing to consider is the 687' extension to the existing Lat 4 Open Ditch to free outlet the tile. The construction cost estimate to improve the existing MOD, extend the MOD, and extend Lat 4 Open Ditch is \$250,829.00. The estimated project cost increases \$28,369.00 to a total of \$518,889.00. Blomme asked the Board to continue this public hearing, as he is working on other flood reduction elements that also may save landowners some dollars on this project. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to continue the **DD #101 MOD** public hearing on the proposed repairs/improvements until September 26, 2017, at 9:00 a.m. in the Public Meeting Room of the Courthouse. Carried.

The Board moved back to the Boardroom to continue their meeting.

**Hear the Public:** Merten received a video from David Gutel, of the flooding on his ground after a rain event on September 17, 2016, in Section 17 of Washington Township, which is in DD #3. Gutel would like a crossing removed. Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, commented that the Board, as Trustees of DD #3, could request removal of the crossing or request replacement with the correct size.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **minutes** of 7/11/17, as corrected, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: June Auditor's Compilation Report for BV County Solid Waste Commission, June BV County Solid Waste Commission minutes, June Conservation Board minutes, May Compass Pointe Financials & July Agenda, Quarterly Recorders Report of Fees Collected (April-June), Northland Securities Continuing Disclosure Report for BV County. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to accept the Assessor's recommendation for allowance of the **2017 Homestead/Military Credit List** and the **2017 Disabled Homestead Credit List**, and the disallowance list of 27 **2017 Homestead Tax Credits**, as per Iowa Code Section 425.3. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the Application for Partial Payment #4 for Reutzel Excavating, Inc., when the original paperwork arrives, for **DD #34 Upper MOD**, in the amount of \$40,621.68. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to approve the **Jt. DD #181 Little Cedar** claim to ITS Land Improvement, for mobilization, in the amount of \$250.00. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **Jt. DD #181 Little Cedar** claim to Richard Pederson Excavation & Tiling, for tile repair, in the amount of \$755.00. Carried.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert presented the semi-annual report, ending June 30, 2017. Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve the **Treasurer's Semi-Annual Report** for June 30, 2017, to authorize the Chair to sign, and to authorize the publication in the newspapers. Carried.

Cara Elbert, NW IA Planning, Hugh Lively and Cindy Voss, RIDES, along with Rita Frahm (on conference call), Ida County Economic Development, discussed a **CDBG Grant** application for transportation of individuals from Storm Lake to VT Industries in Holstein, IA. There is \$150,000 available through IA Economic Development, with a match required from the employer. They would like the County to be the applicant for the CDBG Grant, and the recipient of the funds. The Board was in favor of the project and agreed to be the applicant for the CDBG Grant, providing transportation for VT Industries employees residing in Storm Lake, transporting them to Holstein.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson opened the discussion with the Board, regarding the purchase of a motor grader, asking if they had any questions, as both representatives from John Deere and Caterpillar were here. Arends asked Wilkinson, after reviewing the information furnished by John Deere and Caterpillar, if he still felt that Caterpillar was a better choice over time. Wilkinson stated that he values Caterpillar, and feels that the motor grader is one that Cat excels in over John Deere, even though Deere has made several improvements over the past few years. The John Deere representative stated that his machine has more power and more torque, and their service is here in Iowa. Wilkinson stated that Caterpillar has been good to work with, and has recently split the cost of a repair, 50/50, for an issue that was out of warranty. The Caterpillar representative stated that in North America, 9 out of 10 motorgraders bought are Caterpillar, for a reason. The net price of the John Deere motorgrader is \$251,000, and the net price of the Caterpillar is \$274,174.00. Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to purchase the a Caterpillar 12M3, all-wheel drive **motorgrader**, with a price of \$324,174.00 with a trade in of the current machine of \$50,000, for a net cost of \$274,174.00. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman. Nays: Merten. Motion carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **utility permit** for Interstate Power & Light (Alliant Energy), Storm Lake, IA, to install a 1" plastic service pipe for the transmission of natural gas, under M31, to service 5885 50<sup>th</sup> Ave., in Section 27 of Nokomis Township. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign the contracts for the 5 box culverts, **#LFM-C-M50(1)--7X-11**, **#LFM-C-M50(2)--7X-11**, **#LFM-C-M50(3)--7X-11**, **#LFM-C-M50(4)--7X-11**, and **#L-C-1734--73-11**, along with the performance bonds. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the Engineer's **hiring** of Nathan Rubendall, August 7, 2017, as a Mechanic 2, replacing Lynn Dirks who will retire the end of the year, at a wage of \$23.29 per hour, \$2.00 under the Mechanic 2 wage, with .50 per hour increases each 6 months during his probation period. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson brought up the discussion of **White Cap Road**, with one media and Mrs. Snyder present. Wilkinson has gone out to the area, located the pin, and spoke with Wordekempers and Snyders. Mrs. Snyder stated that she doesn't see the need to remove all of the lilac bushes if they are not in the way of the road, as there are other objects, a cement mailbox, right off of the sealcoat road. The Board asked Wilkinson to only remove the bushes that need to be. Wilkinson stated that they will remove as few of the lilac bushes as needed, to put the road in. The Board discussed whether a letter needs to be sent to Mr. Gustafson to remove his cement structure, since it is not supposed to be any stronger than a wooden post.

Arends left the meeting at 11:50 a.m.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

**Secondary Road Report:** They have finished edge rutting; they are working on several driveways, still mowing, and blading gravel roads; the tile crew is working on repairs and looking to do some box culvert cleanouts.

There being no further business, motion by Huseman, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 12:00 p.m. until Tuesday, August 1, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
TWENTY-NINTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (29)  
AUGUST 1, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, August 1, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Ringgenberg.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none

Dale & Bev Wordekemper asked for clarification on the **White Cap Road** sealcoat project. Wordekempers would like to see the drawing from the engineer, as he would like to see the road squared off, he doesn't want the traffic cutting across his land. Wordekemper thought all of the bushes would be removed since they were in the road right-of-way. Merten stated that they want to accommodate everyone. Wilkinson stated that he would like to bring the ditch up to the curve on the south to get the water back to the crossroad culvert. Merten asked if reflective posts could be put up so that people don't drive on private property. Placement of a stop sign would be another option. Angie Snyder was also present for the discussion, and stated that she would be fine with having the bushes all removed to make it right, but then make everyone comply, and go down the road and have other structures removed that are too large. Arends stated that all the bushes need to go, and other nonconforming structures along the road need to go too, so that everyone follows the same rules. Wilkinson stated that if the bushes are all going, that he could have 4' of right-of-way from the property pin to the sealcoat. The consensus of the Board was to have a 4' right-of-way from Wordekempers property pin, to the sealcoat. Snyder wanted to confirm that all of the nonconforming structures will be removed. The Board and Wilkinson stated that all nonconforming structures would be removed, everyone will have to comply.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the utility permit for Iowa Lakes Regional Water, Spencer, IA, to bore under N. River Road to service 953 N. River Road. Carried.

Engineer Wilkinson presented information on the Utility Permit for Qwest Communications DBA as Century Link to place a fiber optic from 1015 590<sup>th</sup> St. to the intersection of M36 and Hwy 7. The Board requested that Wilkinson get more information from Qwest, so no action was taken.

Motion by Arends, and second by Merten, to approve the Utility Permit for Qwest Communications DBA as Century Link QC, Storm Lake, IA, to place a fiber optic line along Birch Street, from 120<sup>th</sup> Ave. to Lakeshore Drive, boring under 120<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson reviewed the specs and quotes received for two pickups for Secondary Roads. Wilkinson is looking for a ½ ton crew cab and a ¾ ton double cab pickup. Edwards quoted \$38,082.00 for a 2018 ½ ton crew cab with running boards and tool box added, and \$36,585.00 for a 2018 double cab pickup. He looked at Dodge, but they lowered their government discount, and Chevrolet raised their discount. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to purchase a 2018 Chevrolet ½ ton crew cab pickup with running boards and tool box added, at a price of \$38,082.00, and a 2018 Chevrolet ¾ ton double cab pickup, at a price of \$36,585.00. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are continuing to work on driveways; the pipeline is continuing to take out temporary entrances. Wilkinson has received a request from a landowner to leave a temporary entrance in. The Board would like the landowner to sign off that they will maintain it; Blacktop Services will be starting to remove the sealcoat south and west of the lake; Nelson Rock is working on the precast bridge northwest of Rembrandt Enterprises; Wilkinson hasn't received word from Midwest, as to when they will start on the project by Walmart; they are still mowing.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information regarding a Minor S/D for Phillip Driver on behalf of Driver Farms LTD, in Section 24 of Brooke Township. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve **Resolution #2017-08-01-A**, the Minor S/D for Phillip Driver on behalf of Driver Farms LTD, in Section 24 of Brooke Township. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-08-01-A**

**WHEREAS** Phillip Driver on behalf of Driver Farms LTD has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

#### **DESCRIPTION: LOT C**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ NE ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼) of said Section 24; Thence North 89° 35' 44" West, along the South line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼), 1037.50 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot B in said Section 24; Thence North 00° 50' 47" East, along the East line of said Lot B and its northern extension, 559.51 feet; Thence North 88° 13' 27" East, 1030.16 feet to the East line of

said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼); Thence South 00° 02' 36" West, along said East line, 598.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot C in Section 24, Township 93 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 13.74 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

**DESCRIPTION: LOT C**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ NE ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼) of said Section 24; Thence North 89° 35' 44" West, along the South line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼), 1037.50 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot B is said Section 24; Thence North 00° 50' 47" East, along the East line of said Lot B and its northern extension, 559.51 feet; Thence North 88° 13' 27" East, 1030.16 feet to the East line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼); Thence South 00° 02' 36" West, along said East line, 598.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot C in Section 24, Township 93 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION: LOT C**

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE ¼ NE ¼) OF SECTION 24, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Southeast (SE) corner of the Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼) of said Section 24; Thence North 89° 35' 44" West, along the South line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼), 1037.50 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of Lot B is said Section 24; Thence North 00° 50' 47" East, along the East line of said Lot B and its northern extension, 559.51 feet; Thence North 88° 13' 27" East, 1030.16 feet to the East line of said Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼ NE ¼); Thence South 00° 02' 36" West, along said East line, 598.73 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot C in Section 24, Township 93 North, Range 38 West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa, and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 1st day of August, 2017.



/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd,  
County Auditor

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that all three nuisance houses in Sulphur Springs are down. The new owner has requested an extension for the time to clean up the property, as he is having surgery. The vehicles are in the process of being moved. The consensus of the Board was to agree to an extension to October 15. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to grant the extension of time to October 15, to the landowner in **Sulphur Springs**, to give him time to clean up the area. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that her **copier** needs to be replaced. The cost for a new copier is \$3,995. Johnson also informed the Board that the City of Storm Lake had a **water main break** over the weekend, so she notified several businesses of the possibility of a boil notice, and gave them some precautions to take.

Conservation Director/Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson met with the Board to request a budget amendment. Johnson asked to increase \$207,912.00 for park improvements at the Linn Grove Park, to be paid from Conservation Land Acquisition Trust Fund, \$30,000.00 to be paid from REAP for park improvements at the Linn Grove Park, \$900 for a bird watching blind at the BV Park from grant funds that were received, and \$50,000 for a dump truck purchase. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to set a public hearing for the County's 1<sup>st</sup> **budget amendment** of FY'18, for August 29 at 9:00 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the **Law Enforcement Agreement** for the City of Linn Grove, for FY'18 and FY'19. Carried.

No action was taken on the Iowa's 99 County **Bible Reading Program** application due to Pastor Loren Carlson not attending the meeting and no application had been received. It will be placed on the agenda for August 8.

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to approve the **minutes** of 7/25/17, as corrected, and the following **reports**: May NW IA YES Center minutes-FY'17 Profit & Loss-July financials, FY'17 CB Household Hazardous Waste Agency Financial Statement, July North Raccoon River Watershed Management Coalition Board minutes-Bylaws-Proxy forms-Hiring Committee minutes. Carried.

**Supervisors Meeting Reports:** Altena attended the Lake Improvement Commission meeting; Arends updated the Board on DD #101 project and the wetlands; Merten will attend the Rolling Hills Region meeting this week.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 10:41 a.m. until Tuesday, August 8, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTIETH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (30)  
AUGUST 8, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, August 8, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to **amend today's agenda**, to set a public hearing for a Master Matrix and add an additional utility permit for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the IDOT Funding Agreement for **STP-S-CO11(85)—5E-11**, for the resurfacing of the east six miles of C49. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **Utility Permit** for Qwest Communications DBA as Century Link QC, Storm Lake, IA, to place a fiber optic cable along M36/590<sup>th</sup> Street, from 1015 590<sup>th</sup> St. to the intersection of M36 and Hwy 7, for the accommodation of 111 Sale Barn Road. Carried.

Motion by Arends, and second by Merten, to approve the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to install a single phase overhead and underground facilities, running along 120<sup>th</sup> Ave. from the existing enclosure in the NW corner of Section 24 of Hayes Township, to approximately 640' south of 6446 120<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** IDOT has requested use of two county roads, C13 and M44, for a detour route when they work on Hwy 71, starting south of Sioux Rapids; the crew is working on the railroad crossing by Albert City; Blacktop Services has chewed up the roads south and west of the lake, and will be working on a stretch of C65 and C49; the crew is shaping up White Cap Road.

Sue Thayer, BV County Chair of Iowa's 99 County Bible Reading Program, presented their application. A proclamation that was signed by Governor Reynolds, encourages all Iowa counties to make a plan to read the Bible aloud at each county courthouse. The plan for BV County is to hold the event on Friday, August 11, from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. They will be outside, near the lobby area. Thayer also asked that the Board waive the \$200 application fee. Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve the request of Sue Thayer, to allow the **99 County Bible Reading Program** to be held on the Courthouse grounds and to waive the \$200 fee. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that she received a Master Matrix for Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V, LLC), in the NE ¼ SE ¼ of Section 6, Lincoln Township, for two buildings with manure pit storage, of 5,000 head, wean to finish hogs.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to set a public hearing for the **Master Matrix** of Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V, LLC) for September 5, at 9:00 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 8/1/17, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: July Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, July BV County Conservation Board Minutes, ISG Private Crossing of DD # 3 Report, and August Department Head Minutes. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, ISG, reported back to the Board regarding the DVD they received from David Gutel, of a rain event from September 15, 2016, which affected DD #3. Gutel is an owner of land upstream, of a private crossing, and is concerned about the capacity of DD #3. An old wood bridge was replaced in approximately 2010, and there was no sizing done on the culvert, and it wasn't approved for the installation by either ISG or the County Engineer. There would have been a recommendation that the culvert be replaced at one size larger than what was placed. The facility was designed for a 3.4" rainfall over a 48 hour event. Blomme checked what the rain event was for an address close to the private crossing, and found that 5.6" of rain fell over the 48 hour period from 9/15/16 through 9/16/16. The excess runoff is a direct result of the large rain event that occurred during that 48 hour period. Merten would like to have Blomme take a look at the area if we ever get a 3" rain event. Blomme states that he doesn't have any reason to authorize that the private crossing be removed, that would be up to the Board or the Drainage Attorney to pursue if they so choose. Motion by Merten second by Arends, to authorize the Auditor's Office to mail a copy of Engineer Brian Blomme's letter on **DD #3** and rainfall history, to the landowner of the private crossing, David Gutel, and to Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **Law Enforcement Agreement** for the City of Truesdale, for FY'18 and FY'19. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to approve the **Jt. DD #181** invoice to Pocahontas County Secondary Roads, for tile repairs in the amount of \$894.07. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to authorize the Auditor to **void and reissue** check #262409 issued to Htoo Ray Wah, in the amount of \$60, as it was lost in the mail. Carried.

**Supervisors Meeting Reports:** Merten attended the Rolling Hills Region meeting last week;

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, authorizing the Chair to electronically sign the **Wellmark Consultant Fee Collection Agreement**, effective 8/1/17. Carried.

10:15 a.m.--The time having arrived for the teleconference call with Pocahontas County, regarding a completion hearing for **Jt. DD #18-42 Open Ditch**. All members of both Boards were present for the teleconference along with both County Auditors. Motion by Ives, second by Stauter, to nominate Merten as Chair, and Auditor Lloyd as Secretary. Ayes all. Motion carried. The purpose of the teleconference is to set a completion hearing on the tile improvement project performed by Rognes Bros. Excavating. Motion by Stauter, second by Arends, to set a Completion Hearing for September 19, 2017, at 2:00 p.m. at the Fonda City Hall. Ayes all. Motion carried. Motion by Arends, second by Ives, to adjourn the teleconference at 10:25 a.m.

Ayes all.

Motion carried. (The complete minutes of the Jt. DD #18-42 Open Ditch teleconference is recorded in the appropriate drainage records.)

Tom Schuetz, Group Services, presented the claims trend review for 2013-2017 (2 quarters) to the Board. The total dollars paid by the plan has gone down, inpatient paid claims has gone down, outpatient paid claims have gone down, office visit paid claims have gone down, and pharmacy paid claims have gone up. Part of the pharmacy cost increase is due to the increased cost of specialty drugs. Schuetz mentioned to the Board that as they start planning for the next renewal, they may want to consider telehealth, and self-funding. Schuetz will prepare a comparison of what we are currently doing now with self-funding.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 11:39 a.m. until Tuesday, August 15, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-FIRST MEETING, 2017 SESSION (31)  
AUGUST 15, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, August 15, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Vice-Chairman Altena presiding, and the following members present: Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Huseman.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following motions offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to amend today's agenda, to add an additional action item, the Law Enforcement Contract for the City of Lakeside. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson, ISG Engineers Kirk Moe and Tom Grafft, reviewed the newest cost estimates on construction of a new Secondary Road building. Changes were made to reduce the size of several areas, trying to keep the total cost to under three million dollars. With the changes made to the original plan, the preliminary estimated cost is \$2,971,888. Arends asked Wilkinson if some of the concrete work could be done "in house". Wilkinson stated that was a possibility, he would put together a cost estimate. Wilkinson stated that as we see the bids come in, if they are higher than expected, there are other options for changes. The Board would like to see estimates of what additional equipment purchases Wilkinson is planning to purchase for the

new building. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to authorize ISG to move forward with the final design of the **new Secondary Road building**. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, authorizing Wilkinson to sign the authorization for ISG to move forward with the final design of the new Secondary Road building. Carried.

Arends left the meeting at 9:27 a.m. to attend another meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Vice-Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Telcom Construction for Century Link, Clearwater, MN, for the accommodation of buried telecommunication cable, along 1<sup>st</sup> Ave. in Truesdale, from 209 Main St. to service 308 1<sup>st</sup> Ave. in Truesdale. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Vice-Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to install underground primary cable, two poles, 2 anchors, and a single phase enclosure along 620<sup>th</sup> St., in Section 16 of Newell Township, from approximately 2,220' east of the intersection with 210<sup>th</sup> Ave. to approximately 2,720' east of the intersection with 210<sup>th</sup> Ave. in the south shoulder of the road and next to the right-of-way. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report**: The pipeline company has finished removing driveways; the crew is still mowing and pulling up shoulders; the seal coat operations have begun with Blacktop Services.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten presented four Business Associate Agreements for HIPAA, and asked that the Board approve them. Two of the documents were not signed by the company, so they will be returned to them. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Vice-Chair to sign **Business Associate Agreements** for HIPAA Compliance with Rebnord Technologies and The Sidwell Company. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the **minutes** of 8/8/17, as printed, and the following **reports**: July Auditor's Compilation Report for the Solid Waste Commission, July Conservation Board minutes, July BV County Solid Waste Commission minutes, July NWIPDC Planning Council minutes & August agenda. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair, Vice-Chair, and the Auditor to sign the **IEDA Signor Designation Form** for the North Raccoon River Watershed CDBG Funds. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to appoint Brian Waldstein and Marlowe Feldman, as **Benefit Commissioners** for **DD #34 Upper Main**, and to set their rate of pay as \$75/half day and \$150/full day. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **Law Enforcement Agreement** with the City of Lakeside, for FY'18 and FY'19. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 9:57 a.m. until Tuesday, August 22, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Donald Altena, Vice- Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-SECOND MEETING, 2017 SESSION (32)  
AUGUST 22, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, August 22, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to **amend today's agenda** by adding the law enforcement agreement with the City of Marathon. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to install underground primary cable to service 1816 640<sup>th</sup> St., in Section 25 of Providence Township. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to install an underground primary electric cable under 210<sup>th</sup> Ave. to update the service at 4533 210<sup>th</sup> Ave. in Sections 20/21 of Poland Township. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The bridge that Nelson and Rock was working on near Rembrandt Enterprises on 140<sup>th</sup> Ave. is done and open to traffic; the box culvert by Walmart is closed, they are working on locating all of the utilities in the area; in the next 3-5 weeks, they will be starting on the 5 box culverts, with each taking about 5-6 working days to complete; seal coating continues, they finished C49 and C65 last week, and will work on fog sealing those roads this week; today they will start the seal coating on White Cap Road; the crew is hauling gravel.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert informed the Board that she was approached by Gary Armstrong awhile back, stating that the City of Sioux Rapids was interested in two parcels, which have been on tax sale since 2012 and 2013, and they are interested in obtaining, cleaning them up, and then selling, to get them back on the tax rolls. The Treasurer is recommending abating the taxes for the City, and the 90 day process will begin for the City of Sioux Rapids to take possession.

Motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to **abate** the taxes on parcel #0307106002, for the City of Sioux Rapids, in the amount of \$3,059. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to **abate** the taxes on parcel #0307106001, for the City of Sioux Rapids, in the amount of \$1,383. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Richard Marshall came in to ask about the proposed new Secondary Road building that is proposed to cost three million dollars. Marshall asked if the Board intended to sell the current County Shop on Hudson St. and wondered how it would be paid for, and stated that it was a lot of money. Merten informed him that the final design was due back from ISG by the end of the year, and at that time, the Board will decide whether to move forward.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 8/15/17, as printed, and today's **claims approval list**. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to approve payment #5 for Reutzel Excavating, Inc. for \$43,044.30, for work on **DD #34 Upper MOD**, and authorize the Chair to sign when the original signed copies come in from Reutzel. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **28E Agreement** with the City of Newell and Buena Vista County for collection of delinquent court debt. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **Law Enforcement Agreement** with the City of Marathon for FY'18 and FY'19. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Letter of Understanding** with Hunzelman Putzier, for the County's FY'17 audit services. Carried.

**Supervisors meeting reports:** Altena and Huseman attended the Lake Improvement Commission meeting; Merten met with Hunzelman Putzier auditor last week regarding the upcoming audit for the County; Merten will attend Rolling Hills Governance Board meeting today; Altena will attend Upper Des Moines Opportunity meeting next week; Ringgenberg attended the DECAT meeting last week and will attend the Board of Health meeting tonight.

There being no further business, motion by Altena, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 9:32 a.m. until Tuesday, August 29, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-THIRD MEETING, 2017 SESSION (33)  
AUGUST 29, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, August 29, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends (arrived at 8:49), Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

**Secondary Road Report:** Maintenance Supt. Bruce McGowan and Asst. to the Engineer Justin Anderson updated the Board on the secondary Road department: They are mowing the hard surfaces for the third time and the gravels for the second time; they are fixing cross pipes; the crew is building driveways and rip rapping ditch banks; the contractor is working on the culvert project by Wal-Mart; the sealcoat is done on C49 and Stoney Point, but they are still working on Schaller's and South Cove; a call was placed to Engineer Bret Wilkinson, so he could participate in the conversation about the problem in Casino Beach, of Mrs. Wordekemper removing some sealcoat from the White Cap Road. The consensus of the Board was to have the Engineer send the information to the County Attorney and see what he has to say. McGowan stated that Dakota Access Pipeline is done in BV County, and so he and Wilkinson are looking at the gravel and asphalt roads to check for damages, to get a final bill prepared for Dakota Access Pipeline.

Arends arrived at the meeting.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 8/22/17, as printed, and the following **reports:** June DECAT minutes, August agenda, and FY'17 financials for DECAT, June Board of Health minutes, and August 2017 County Attorney Collection Reports. Carried.

**Supervisor Meeting Reports:** Merten attended the Rolling Hills Governance Board meeting last week and has another meeting with them this week; Arends attended the NW IA YES Center meeting; Altena and Huseman attended the Lake Improvement Commission meeting yesterday; Altena has an Upper Des Moines meeting tonight; Ringgenberg attended the Board of Health and DECAT meetings.

The Chair opened the public hearing for the first **FY'18 budget amendment**. Notice was published as required. No written objections have been submitted and no objections were offered during the hearing. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to close the public hearing. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **FY'18 budget amendment** as published, to authorize the Chair to sign, and to approve the following appropriations:

Increase activity	1000	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 05	\$5,670
Increase activity	6000	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 92	\$500,000
Increase activity	6320	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 91	\$15,482
Increase activity	6320	Rural Basic Fund (0011)	Dept 91	\$2,406
Increase activity	9000	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 01	\$14,851
Increase activity	0210	Conservation LATF (0027)	Dept 22	\$207,912
Increase activity	0220	REAP Fund (0023)	Dept 22	\$30,000
Increase activity	0220	Education Fund (0031)	Dept 22	\$900
Increase activity	0220	General Basic (0001)	Dept 22	\$50,000 Carried.



No action was taken on appointing a representative to attend the Sullivan Brothers Iowa Veterans Museum's program on September 15, 2017, to honor those still **Missing in Action**, which includes Everett Spitzer of Buena Vista County. The Board will contact Veterans Service Officer John Stange to see if he can attend or one of his Commissioners.

No action was taken on the **ICAP Statement of Action Taken Form**. The Board directed the Auditor to contact the Sheriff and Engineer regarding the recommendations, and then bring it back to the Board for the Chairman to sign.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **2017 BPTC list**. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to set Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 11:00 a.m. as the date and time of the public hearing on the **Career Link Funding CDBG Grant** application regarding transportation to V.T. Industries in Holstein. Carried.

Deputy Medical Examiner Tim Speers updated the Board on the current medical examiner process. Speers would like to cut his hours down at the hospital and pick up more of the on-call hours of the medical examiner department. A current deputy medical examiner has resigned, so Speers would like to hire one more deputy examiner to cover that time, and he would pick up more of the on-call hours, giving the other examiners more time off, and Speers would then like to become a full-time Deputy Medical Examiner, meeting the 35 hours per week. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to accept the offer presented by Tim Speers, to become a full-time County employee, as a **Deputy Medical Examiner**, effective September 1, 2017. Carried.

Conservation Director/Weed Commissioner Greg Johnson updated the Board on his departments. **Weed Department**: They have hired an IRVM Manager; they have sprayed 1,952 miles in the County; they have an issue with the weed truck, which is being repaired; they were approved for the three grants that Johnson applied for, which was \$24,000 for a hydro seeder, \$10,000 for a pickup, and \$600-\$700 for personal protective equipment. **Conservation Department**: They held the district meeting last month at Gabrielson Park; they are working on general maintenance; the playground is in at the BV County Park and they have applied for a \$1,000 Safety Grant from ICAP for playground fall material; they lost two seasonal employees last week; they are still going forward with the Linn Grove project, waiting on a Federal Grant they have applied for; they have submitted their building permit to the City of Linn Grove, and will be working on the bathhouse foundation.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-08-29-A** to appoint Buena Vista County as Lead Entity for HUD National Disaster Resiliency Grant. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-08-29-A  
FOR JOINT AGENCY AGREEMENT  
BY AND BETWEEN BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND OTHER COUNTIES  
POTENTIALLY AFFECTED BY AN IOWA WATERSHED APPROACH PROJECT FUNDED  
THROUGH A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM  
ALLOCATION FROM THE CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE (CFDA) #  
14.27 UNDER CONTRACT 13-NRDI-003**

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County, has been awarded “pass-through” funding by the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA), from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), to plan and implement improvements proposed for enhancement of the North Raccoon River Watershed; and

**WHEREAS**, as grantee, Buena Vista County is designated “Responsible Entity” to ensure compliance with federal provisions stipulated to be invoked by the National Environmental Policy Act, whereby an assessment must be undertaken to determine whether proposed improvements may significantly affect the human environment, and, if necessary, any mitigating actions; and

**WHEREAS**, as Responsible Entity, Buena Vista County is likewise lead entity in association with planning and development activities proposed within jurisdiction of the North Raccoon River Watershed subject to environmental review; and

**WHEREAS**, other noted watershed counties potentially affected by the project include Pocahontas; and

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County may not independently exercise responsibilities required by environmental review on behalf of another county without joint approval through mutual agreement, now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARTIES HERETO THAT** the Responsible Entity is hereby authorized to determine activities and any mitigating actions to be implemented for watershed improvement(s) within Pocahontas County.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

**For Buena Vista County, Iowa, dated this 29<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2017.**

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-08-29-B**, requesting the assistance of the staff of the NW IA Planning & Development Commission in connection with CDBG 13-NDRI-003, and the **Agreement between the Northwest Iowa Planning and Development Commission** and Buena Vista County, that was entered into on November 22, 2016. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION #2017-08-29-B**

#### **A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA TO REQUEST THE ASSISTANCE OF THE STAFF OF THE NORTHWEST IOWA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.**

**WHEREAS**, the County of Buena Vista County has agreed to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement creating the Northwest Iowa Planning and Development Commission (hereinafter called the Planning Agency) and is a member in good standing; and

**WHEREAS**, the County wishes to engage the Planning Agency to provide certain technical and professional services in connection with...

**Administration of the Buena Vista County Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) 13-NDRI-003**

**WHEREAS**, Article III.E of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement gives the Planning Agency the responsibilities outlined in Chapters 28H and 28I, Code of Iowa;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the County Council of Buena Vista County, Iowa that the Planning Agency be requested to provide staff assistance in the above mentioned project; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT**, the County Council understands and will comply with Policy Council guidelines regarding the assessments of costs of the Planning Agency staff assistance.

Passed, approved and adopted this 29<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Assistant County Attorney Paul Allen and Office Administrator Heidi Hansen reviewed the **delinquent collections process**. Storm Lake, Sioux Rapids, and Newell have signed a 28E Agreement so that the County Attorney can go after the delinquent court fines for the cities and a small percentage is paid to the County for doing this service. The total collections since this process started has gone over one million dollars. The funds more than pay for the program and for other staff. The Board thanked them for all of their efforts.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 10:15 a.m. until Tuesday, September 5, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-FORTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (34)  
SEPTEMBER 5, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

**Secondary Road Report**: They are working on driveways; Heinsohn's were hired to clean out some box culverts; crews are doing some brush cutting; the sealcoat project was fog sealed on Friday; the box culvert by Walmart is going ok, they are still working on it, hoping that this crew will be done on Friday or Monday, and then the crew will move to another culvert

project; the paving crew will move in to finish the Walmart box culvert project, which will take another few days to cure.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the minutes of 8/29/17, as corrected, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: June Board of Health minutes & August agenda packet, FY'16 Rolling Hills Community Services Region Audit Report, July Lake Improvement Commission minutes & August update, and Iowa Lakes Corridor Annual Report of the CEO. Carried.

The Chair opened the public hearing for a **Master Matrix** for Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V, LLC), in Section 6 of Lincoln Township, with Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson, IA Select Farms Env Services Manager Kent Pliner, Roger & Kris Skelton, Jack & Kay Walker, Travis Wagener, Dennis Smith, and 2 media present. There was also a letter received from Jack & Kay Walker. Johnson reviewed the Master Matrix with the Board, explaining the points. There are 440 points needed to pass, and Wagner Finisher Farm, received 440 points, and is above the minimum requirements for air, water, and community. The Chair opened it up to comments and questions: There are 35 homes within 3 miles of this site; there is a 5,000,000 head chicken facility ½ mile north, a fertilizer plant and a truck wash all within a half mile of our home, and now to add another site a half mile west; honey wagons can take the manure wherever it is needed, so sites do not have to be on top of each other, we already deal with too many flies because of the chicken site; there is a concentration on these type facilities now. Can you not find a different location on all of Mr. Taylors ground that would not affect as many people? A good neighbor policy needs to have more of an impact on the determination of these sites. Who is going to move into our homes? These operations are pushing people out; absentee owners do not have to deal with the negative quality of life these sites deliver to us. A few years back, this site had dry manure stock piled on it and it rained, it was a manure pile in a pond. A question was asked of the Board as to what they consider besides the matrix, which Merten responded that all of the comments are forwarded to the DNS, and this is a way to bring people together to discuss the issues. Johnson stated that the Board can recommend denial, but the DNR will look at the points on the matrix, and as long as it has points, the matrix will be approved. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Huseman, second by Merten, to recommend disapproval of the Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V., LLC) Construction Application to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-09-05-A**, the Master Matrix for Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V, LLC), in Section 6, Lincoln Township, after the comments have been added. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-09-05-A**

Recommending **disapproval** of the Wagner Finisher Farm (Grey Owl Farms V, LLC) Construction Application to the Iowa Dept. of Natural Resources.

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors has adopted the Master Matrix CAFO construction applications to provide an opportunity for local input; and

**WHEREAS**, a construction application for the construction of two hog finishing buildings with deep pit manure storage has been submitted by Grey Owl Farms V, LLC on August 7, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Environmental Health Director has reviewed the application using the Master Matrix, finding a score of 440 points, and has verified all of the elements of the application for accuracy; and

**WHEREAS**, the minimum score set by the DNR is 440 points.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors published a notice in the Pilot Tribune on August 11, 2017, as required, and held public hearing in the Supervisors Meeting Room at the Courthouse on September 5th, 2017, for the purpose of receiving public comment; how is a site determined? There are 35 homes within 3 miles of this site; there is a 5,000,000 head chicken facility ½ mile north, a fertilizer plant and a truck wash all within a half mile of our home now to add another site a half mile west; honey wagons can take the manure wherever it is needed, so sites do not have to be on top of each other, we already deal with too many flies because of the chicken site; there is a concentration on these type facilities now. Can you not find a different location on all of Mr. Taylors ground that would not affect as many people? A good neighbor policy needs to have more of an impact on the determination of these sites. Who is going to move into our homes? These operations are pushing people out; absentee owners do not have to deal with the negative quality of life these sites deliver to us. A few years back this site had dry manure stock piled on it and it rained, it was a manure pile in a pond. This is low ground. Also, see attached letter.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors shall submit the recommendation within 30 days of DNR receipt of application,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors, has assembled their comments with knowledge provided for submission to the DNR; while we understand the DNR is required to follow Iowa Code, we must also try to insure for the best interest of our taxpayers. A good neighbor policy and separation distances need to have a practical approach.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors hereby recommends disapproval of the construction application of the Wagner Finisher Farm Construction Application.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 5th day of September, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson, Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Jt. DD #18-42** Contractor's Pay Request #5 for Rognes Bros. Excavating, in the amount of \$23,235.16. Carried.

Motion by Huseman, second by Ringgenberg, to appoint Cody Cameron as a **Deputy Medical Examiner**, replacing Matt Imming, with a term expiring 12/31/17. Carried.

**Supervisor Meeting Reports:** Altena attended Upper Des Moines meeting last week; Merten attended Central IA Juvenile Detention Center meeting last week and Rolling Hills Region meeting; Ringgenberg attended Early Childhood Iowa meeting last week.

The Board opened up discussion regarding their motion to make Tim Speers a full-time County employee as a deputy medical examiner. A call was placed to Tom Schuetz, Group Services, to discuss a different option for this deputy medical examiner position, rather than making Speers a full-time employee. Schuetz stated that it would be easier to expand the eligibility of obtaining health insurance for this position rather than making it a full-time position, as there are several other things to consider if making it full-time. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to rescind the motion made last week that made **Deputy Medical Examiner** Tim Speers a full-time employee, and authorized Schuetz to initiate the process of asking Wellmark to expand the **eligibility for**

**health insurance coverage** to include the Deputy Medical Examiner with administrative duties, who works a minimum of 280 on-call hours per month. Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten discussed **computer purchases** for all of the departments. Van Houten stated that he could upgrade all of the existing computers from Windows 7 to Windows 10, but questioned whether it was worth upgrading old equipment. Van Houten is looking at purchasing, during this fiscal year, 36 new computers with solid state hard drives, and start replacing the old pc's. Van Houten stated that this was included in the capital projects loan, and he will update the Departments at their next meeting.

A public hearing was held on September 5<sup>th</sup> at 11:05 am at the Buena Vista County Courthouse to hear comments on the county's application for **CDBG Career Link Grant**. The public hearing was opened at 11am by Chair Huseman. The hearing was pursuant to the citizen participation requirements of Section 508 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, as amended March 25, 1988. The Iowa Economic Development Administration (IEDA) will advise all CDBG applicants and grantees of the requirements, and of acceptable means to amended, to ensure compliance with said requirements by all applicants for and recipients of CDBG funds administered by the State of Iowa. The public was informed that IEDA requires reasonable public access to all local meetings, project records and information relating to the proposed and actual use of CDBG funds. All CDBG related meetings should be conducted in public buildings.

The need for the project was identified by VT Industries, Ida County Economic Development and Buena Vista County. The project will shuttle workers from Storm Lake to VT Industries in Holstein, Iowa. The application cycle is currently open and the project is anticipated to begin in upon awarding of grant funds.

The total project is estimated to be approximately \$166,320. The local share of this project, with a CDBG award of \$87,120, would be \$79,200. Local matching funds would be provided by VT Industries and rider fares. Grant administration would be \$7,920 for a total CDBG request of \$87,120.

A requirement of the CDBG program is that funds must benefit a population of at least 51% of the households are occupied by low or moderate income families It was noted that no businesses or persons will be displaced as a result of this proposed project.

In the event that any persons or businesses are displaced as a result of the recommended project, the entities involved in the project will adhere to the requirements of the Uniform Relocation and Assistance and Acquisition Act of 1974, as amended.

The hearing shall then be open for public questions or comments. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Career Link Funding CDBG Grant** application, regarding transportation to V.T. Industries in Holstein. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 11:28 a.m. until Friday, September 15, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session to canvass the School Election. Carried. (No meeting is planned for Tuesday, September 12)

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
SEPTEMBER 12, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-FIFTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (35)  
SEPTEMBER 15, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Friday, September 15, 2017 at 9:00 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Election/Voter Registration Clerk Karla Ahrendsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Altena.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Pursuant to Chapter 50.24 of the 2017 Code of Iowa, motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to declare the results of the **canvass** of the 2017 Regular School Election held September 12, as follows:

**Albert City-Truesdale School District:** total voters - 68

For School Board Director - elect 3

Jennifer Holt	61	elected
Linn Lovin	65	elected
Kayla McCarthy	65	elected
Scattering	1	

**Alta Community School District:** total voters - 270

For School Board Director - elect 2

Genevieve Gigi Nelson	209	elected
Jon Turnquist	239	elected

Scattering 6

For Public Measure A - Reorganization of the Alta-Aurelia School District

Yes	257
No	8

For Public Measure B – Revenue Purpose Statement for the Alta-Aurelia School District

Yes	240
No	16

**Newell-Fonda School District:** total voters - 67

For School Board Director, District 1 - elect 1

John Sievers	62	elected
Scattering	2	

For School Board Director, District 2 - elect 1

Chris Mercer	64	elected
Scattering	1	

For Public Measure C – Physical Plant & Equipment Levy (10 years) not to exceed \$1.34 per \$1,000

Yes	56
No	10

**Sioux Central School District:** total voters - 521

For School Board Director, District 2 - elect 1

Brian Carlson	1
Trent Hatlen	2
Kevin Lindquist	2
Blank	9
Sara Sangwin	1
Steven Jessen	1
Gary Brown	1
Gina Blomberg	1
Brad Ripke	2
Brian Madsen	1
Eric Morrow	2



Kenny Pitz	1	
Ed Madsen	1	
Randy Ripke	14	elected
Matthew Wolfering	1	
Any One	1	
Bruce Rust	1	
Sara Sangain	2	
Amy Thompson	2	
Scattering	17	

For School Board Director, District 3 – elect 1

Lory Krummen	420
Scattering	9

For Public Measure D – Instructional support tax (10 years)

Yes	356
No	163

**Storm Lake School District:** total voters - 264

For School Board Director - elect 2

Erika Dierking	155	elected
Peter Steinfeld	207	elected
Stephanie Wilhelm	138	
Scattering	1	

**Iowa Central Community College:**

For Director, District 2 – elect 1

Terri Wessels	354
Scattering	4

For Director, District 3 – elect 1

Larry Hecht	202
Scattering	0

**Iowa Lakes Community College:**

For Director, District 6 – elect 1

Patrick Kibbie	161	Scattering	2
----------------	-----	------------	---

and to direct the Auditor to prepare abstracts as required. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the Liquor License Application for a Class C Beer Permit and Sunday Sales for R & B Convenience LLC, DBA West Lake General Store. Carried

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 9:30 a.m. until Tuesday, September 19, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Karla Ahrendsen, Auditor's Clerk

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-SIXTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (36)  
SEPTEMBER 18, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session on Monday, September 18, 2017 at 1:30 P.M. in the Sac County Conference Room, Sac City, IA, with the Calhoun and Sac County Boards of Supervisors, to discuss outstanding bills and insurance payments relevant to the Des Moines Water Works lawsuit. Those in attendance included: Calhoun County Supervisors Mike Cooper, Scott Jacobs and Carl Legore; Calhoun County Drainage Attorney David Wollenzien, Calhoun County Auditor, Robin Batz; Buena Vista Supervisors Don Altena, Dale Arends, Tom Huseman, Rhonda Ringgenberg and Paul Merten, Buena Vista County Drainage Attorney Gary Armstrong and Buena Vista County Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi; Sac County Supervisors Rick Hecht, Dean Stock and Ranell Drake, Sac County Drainage Attorney Colin McCullough, Sac County Auditor, Jim Dowling and Sac County Drainage Clerk, Renee Roland. Also present was Tom Cullen, Storm Lake Times.

It was moved by Hecht and seconded by Merten to appoint Ranell Drake as Chairman. Ayes all. Motion carried.

It was moved by Hecht and seconded by Altena to appoint Jim Dowling as Secretary. Ayes all. Motion carried.

Current balances in the legal defense fund and outstanding bills were reviewed. There was some discussion regarding compensation to the Sac County Auditor's office for overtime work provided as part of the discovery process of the lawsuit. Each board will address payment of the outstanding bills at their next regular meeting.

There being no further business for Buena Vista County, as Sac and Calhoun Counties went in to closed session, motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting until Tuesday, March 29, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. Carried.

---

Kristina Konradi, Auditor's Clerk

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-SEVENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (37)  
SEPTEMBER 19, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, September 19, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, to bore under N. Sioux Road for installation of a single primary cable in Barnes, Section 1, to upgrade a current customer. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the Final Construction Pay Estimate Report for **Project STP-S-CO11(97)—5E-11**, the C-63 asphalt paving project, in the amount of \$995,049.66 to Blacktop Services. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Iowa Preconstruction Agreement #2018-C-063** – HMA resurfacing of Hwy 71 from IA 3 to IA 10 East. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson informed the Board that he spoke with the County Attorney about the damage caused by a landowner in Casino Beach, whether to send a letter and bill to the landowner. The County Attorney was in favor of sending the letter and bill to the landowner. Motion by Huseman, second by Ringgenberg, authorizing the Engineer to sign the letter, and send the invoice for damages, to Wordekempers, regarding **White Cap Road**. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Ringgenberg. Nays: None. Abstentions: Merten. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson informed the Board that he received a request to **vacate** a couple alleys in Sulphur Springs, north of Lake St. and south of Lake St., and a portion of 1<sup>st</sup> St. north of Lake St. The consensus of the Board was to have Wilkinson move forward with the process to vacate these areas.

**Secondary Road Report:** The contractor is shouldering along the roadway by Wal-Mart, and Engineer Wilkinson hopes to open up the road today to traffic; the box culvert has been laid on 165<sup>th</sup> Ave., and the County will be bringing gravel in, as they raised the road a little bit. The contractor will then move to the project on M50; McGowan is at the annual conference this week; the crew is ditch cleaning, spot graveling, working on tile repairs, driveways, hauling to stockpile, and mowing; Engineer Wilkinson is working on the final bill for the Dakota Access Pipeline.

**Hear the Public:** Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson informed the Board that she has received the draft permit for Wagner Finisher Farm, approved by DNR.

Recorder Shari O'Bannon informed the Board of her Eagle Imaging project. Years ago, when documents were scanned, it was done by a separate program, and now by changing to Tyler Technology Eagle, all of the former images have to be converted, and there is an additional cost of \$15,000 for the conversion, which was not planned. The Recorder has a Records Management Fund that could be used for part of this additional cost, but would still be short about \$5,500. Currently, O'Bannon uses \$3,000 per year for maintenance of the portal, and so there would be \$10,500 funds available to be used towards this project, but there would be an additional \$5,500 needed. Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign a contract with Image Tech for the conversion of the scanned documents to Tyler Technologies Eagle Program, at a cost of \$15,000. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the minutes of 9/5/17 and 9/15, as printed, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: August Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, Central IA Juvenile Detention Center June minutes-July financials-September agenda, Third Judicial District Income Statement FY'17, Compass Pointe August minutes-July financials-September agenda, BVCS Early Childhood Iowa June minutes-FY'17 Annual reports(2)-July report, September Department Head minutes, North Raccoon River Watershed Management Coalition minutes, September Safety Committee minutes, August BV County Solid Waste Commission minutes, August Auditor's Compilation Report for BV County Solid Waste Commission, June Emergency Management Commission minutes, and August Conservation Board minutes. Carried.

There being no further business, the Board went into recess at 10:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m., at which time the Board will meet in the Fonda Community Center with Supervisors from Pocahontas County, for the **Jt. DD #18-42** Completion Hearing.

At 2:00 p.m., the Board of Supervisors from Pocahontas and Buena Vista County, as Trustees for **Jt. DD 18-42**, convened at the Fonda City Hall for a Completion Hearing.

Trustees present: Pocahontas: Jeffrey Ives, Louis Stauter, Clarence Siepker, and JoAnn Peters; Buena Vista: Tom Huseman, and Paul Merten. Also present: Jon Rosengren and Jared Schoelerman, Bolton & Menk Engineers; Jim Hudson, Drainage Attorney, Sue Lloyd, Buena Vista County Auditor; and Kelly Jepsen, Pocahontas County Auditor. Landowners: Mike Christiansen; Travis Johnson; Dennis Waddle; and Chance Wells.

Rosengren gave a review of the project explaining the tile improvement was completed June 1, 2017 with a final construction cost of \$1,253,146.15. No liquidated damages are due as the work was completed prior to the deadline. \$125,314.61 in retainage is being held.

Rosengren explained the recommendation for crop damages. During the review, changes were made as follows: The Ryan L Burkhart's parcel name was changed to Beverly Parish. Brian Wise's 0.660 acres of pasture was changed to corn, increasing the damages from \$198.00 to \$464.51 and his total amount due from \$790.80 to \$1057.31. The Ryan Family Limited Partnership's name was changed to Ryan Family Farm LLC and their total acres damaged were increased from 6.408 acres to 10 acres, as they had a delayed planting. This increased Ryan Family Farm LLC total damage claim from \$5903.37 to \$7038.00. New total of all damages due to landowners in **Jt. DD 18-42** is \$36,985.34. Next, Rosengren let the Trustees know that the majority of the acres NRCS originally considered to be wetlands have been removed. There were originally three wetland determined on the Ryan Family Farm LLC. The NRCS has already removed 1.6 acres but they are still

waiting on the appeal on 8.6 acres and 2.7 acres. Travis Johnson, Farm Manager for the Ryan's, questioned if the appeal does not go well for them, do they need to put in a claim right now for those acres they cannot harvest. Rosengren recommended that the Trustees wait to take action until they see what the actual damages will be. Johnson also pointed out that part of the appeals process involved them paying a contractor \$750.00 to dig up existing tile to prove that there was tile there. He questioned if that should be submitted for damages. Rosengren feels that since the District has been helping with these appeals, it would be appropriate to submit the \$750.00 claim now as that \$750.00 investment will probably save the District about \$750,000.00 in mitigation resolutions.

It was moved by Stauter, seconded by Ives, to appoint Paul Merten as Chairman and Sue Lloyd as Secretary. Ayes all, motion carried.

It was moved by Ives, seconded by Siepker, to approve Bolton & Menk's recommendations with the changes that were presented today (\$36,985.34) as well as the \$750.00 expense the Ryan's incurred to expose the tile. The Trustees are aware that there are several outstanding possible wetland conversions that may need to be addressed at a later date. Ayes all, motion carried.

It was moved by Peters, seconded by Ives, to appoint Eldon Sullivan as a Commissioner representing Pocahontas County and Brain Waldstein or Marlowe Feldman as Commissioner representing Buena Vista County. Ayes all, motion carried.

There being no further business the Board adjourned at 2:47 p.m. on motion of Stauter, seconded by Huseman. Ayes all, motion carried. (The complete minutes of JT DD 18-42 are in the drainage file of the district)

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 2:47 p.m. until Tuesday, September 26, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session. Carried.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-EIGHTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (38)  
SEPTEMBER 26, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, September 26, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. beginning in the Public Meeting Room, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson presented a map of **Sulphur Springs** showing the proposed vacated streets and alleys. Larry Lucht and two media were present for the discussion. Wilkinson stated that the vacation of the proposed streets and alleys will not cut off access to any of the property owners. Motion by Merten, second by Altena to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-09-26-A**, For Road Vacation Public Hearing and to set the public hearing date for Tuesday, October 3, 2017 at 8:30 a.m. Carried. Letters will be sent to all of the land owners.

**RESOLUTION FOR ROAD VACATION PUBLIC HEARING  
Buena Vista County  
Resolution No. #2017-09-26-A**

WHEREAS, a request has been filed with the Buena Vista County Engineer asking that action be taken to vacate, close and clear the record of a section of Buena Vista County Secondary Road, described as follows:

The following descriptions, all in the original plat for the Town of Sulphur Springs in T90N R36W Section 9 of Providence Township in Buena Vista County:

the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street  
&  
the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street  
&  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street  
&  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street  
&  
the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street  
&  
the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street  
&  
the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that a hearing on the proposed vacation will be held in the Board Room, Buena Vista County Courthouse, Storm Lake, Iowa, 50588, at 8:30 on Tuesday, October 3rd, 2017 in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 306.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 26th day of October, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to authorize Wilkinson to advertise for an **Equipment operator 1**. Carried. Wilkinson has received a resignation from an employee who has taken a job out of state.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are hauling limestone, working on shoulders, mowing and doing some tile repairs. They will do some blading on the gravel roads the rest of the week. Wilkinson stated that he had submitted the FY report to the DOT and it was approved.

Treasurer Sherie Elbert presented the 28E Agreement with IDOT for Driver's License. Elbert stated that there were no changes to the previous agreement. Motion by Altena, second by Arends to authorize the Chair to sign the **28E Agreement with IDOT for Driver's License**. Carried.

The Chair opened the continuation of the public hearing, in the matter of proposed repairs/improvements on **DD #101 MOD**, with Engineer Brian Blomme, I & S Group, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, and two media present. The Auditor confirmed that the notice was published as required and no objections were filed in the Auditor's Office. DD #101 includes one Main Open Ditch, one Lateral Open Ditch #4, and twelve tile Laterals, and covers approximately 7,815 acres. Blomme presented the Board the preliminary engineer's estimate of probable costs. The total estimated project cost is \$521,650.00. This will be an average cost per assessed acre of \$66.75, or the average cost per Watershed Acre for 10 years of \$6.67. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve the engineers report for **DD #101 MOD** and to adopt the improvement plan. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena to prepare the plans for **DD #101 MOD** and to obtain the necessary permits. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Altena to approve the acquisition of ROW for the **DD #101 MOD** project at current land value. Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Nays: None. Abstention: Arends. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve the initiation of reclassification proceedings for **DD #101 MOD**. Carried.

Engineer Brian Blomme, I & S Group, presented the Engineer's Report for Annexation of **DD #34 MOD**. In 2016, the Board of Supervisors acting as Trustees for DD #34, found that additional lands contiguous to the drainage district appear to benefit from the facilities. Based on information available to the Engineer, it is recommended that 7,951 acres be annexed to the District. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to tentatively approval of the report for **DD #34 MOD**, and to set the Public Hearing for November 14<sup>th</sup> at 9:00 a.m. Carried.

The Board moved back to the Supervisors Room to continue their meeting.

Motion by Arends, second by Huseman to approve the **minutes** of 9/18 and 9/19, as printed. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten to authorize the Chair to sign the renewal of the **Cyber Insurance Policy**. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to approve the **Jt. DD #181** invoice for \$44.00 payable to Mack Hansen Gadd & Armstrong. Carried.

**Supervisor meeting reports:** Arends attended Rides and Shield. Altena and Huseman attended the Lake Improvement Commission. The dredge project will be ending. Huseman attended the YES Center and Emergency Management meetings. Ringgenberg attended the Board of Health meeting. Merten will be attending the Plains Area Mental Health tonight and Rolling Hills tomorrow. Altena will be attending Upper Des Moines meeting tonight.

Public Health Assistant Administrator Mona Mason discussed having a flu clinic at the Courthouse. This would be open to all employees as well as anyone from the public. Mona also stated that there would be flu clinics on October 6<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> at the Public Health Office. The cost is \$25. Employees can then file a claim with Wellmark for reimbursement. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to authorize a flu clinic at the Courthouse wild life area on October 18<sup>th</sup> from 2-4. Carried.

Chief Deputy Medical Examiner Tim Speers was present to discuss the change in his position. This will be an exempt position. Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen presented an amendment to the hand book to describe the new position. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to amend the Personnel Handbook as follows:

HOURS OF WORK – PROVISIONS BY DEPARTMENT 4.3

G. Chief Deputy Medical Examiner

Hours of Work and Work Period

The position of Chief Deputy Medical Examiner is a part-time position. The Chief Deputy Medical Examiner will have administrative responsibility for the department. The work period for Chief Deputy Medical Examiner shall normally consist of seven(7) consecutive days beginning at 12:00 AM Saturday to 11:59 PM the following Friday. See the employee handbook for insurance eligibility. Motion carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends to set the annual salary of the Chief Deputy Medical Examiner at \$16,020.00, effective October 1, 2017. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 11:16 a.m. until Tuesday, October 3, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS CHECK HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK)



BUENA VISTA COUNTY

JULY – SEPTEMBER 2017

CLAIMS LISTING

ABILITY NETWORK INC. 605.00; ACCURATE CONTROLS INC 777.00; ADVANCED DRAINAGE SYSTEMS 1,052.55; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC 777.00; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC. 968.06; ADVANTAGE COMPANIES 4,120.73; AERIAL HORIZONS UAS, LLC 4,942.98; AFLAC 7,689.10; AG PARTNERS LLC 156.51; AHLERS & COONEY, P.C. 14,850.34; AHRENDSSEN, BRIAN 47.77; AHRENDSSEN, KARLA 187.39; ALBERT CITY, CITY OF 222.00; ALLIANT ENERGY /IPL 3,729.42; ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS 19,830.00; ALTA BODY SHOP 90.00; ALTA IMPLEMENT CO 139.00; ALTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES 568.96; AMERICAN LEGION POST 299 90.00; AMERICAN LEGION POST 394 45.00; ARENDS, DALE 1,186.99; ARENDS, LORI 17.82; ARENDS, REVA RAE 37.62; ARMSTRONG, CAROLYN 462.34; ARNAVON STRATEGIES, LLC 625.00; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 2,234.71; ARONSON PLUMBING & HEATING 199.30; ARONSON, LORI 18.81; AUTO TRUCK GROUP 498.00; B V CO SECONDARY ROAD 1,170.78; B V COUNTY HEALTH DEPT 22,469.69; BAIER, BRUCE 6.94; BAKER, PATRICIA 20.30; BANKCARD SERVICES 11,080.08; BANKERS TRUST 250.00; BANUELOS, SONIA 100.00; BARCO MUNICIPAL PRODUCTS INC 2,266.12; BARGEN INC 145,335.27; BEAN, ANDREA 16.34; BLACK HAWK COUNTY SHERIFF 77.67; BLACKTOP SERVICE COMPANY INC 340,979.22; BLAZEK, GEORGE 216.00; BOELTER, VICTORIA 6.93; BOGUE, PAMELA 163.25; BOISEN, PAUL 310.01; BOISEN, SHARON 300.00; BOLTON & MENK, INC 38,602.50; BOMGAARS 2,234.64; BOTCHER, STEVEN 200.00; BOZ WELLZ RESTAURANT 625.00; BPC TAXI SERVICE 512.00; BREYFOGLE, CECILE C 534.44; BREYFOGLE, JANICE 300.00 ; BRICK GENTRY PC 4,446.00; BRILEY, ALEXIS 130.00; BRINGLE, LISA 839.36; BROSTAD, MATTHEW 100.00; BRUNER, BRUNER, REINHART, 1,914.00; BRUNGARDT, MIKE 200.00; BUENA VISTA CO AUDITOR 197,048.88; BUENA VISTA CO TREASURER 14,110.90; BUENA VISTA CO. SHERIFF 2,123.29; BUENA VISTA COUNTY JOURNAL 2,899.53; BUENA VISTA REG MEDICAL CENTER 252.79; BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY 450.00; BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE, PRO BUILD 458.72; BUILDERS SHARPENING & SERVICE 77.00; BUTLER, JASON 145.00; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 370,844.75; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 18,852.54; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 6,168.94; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 22,510.80; C & R SUPPLY 7.38; CAASA 950.00; CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR 98,162.68; CALHOUN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 3,092.09; CALHOUN COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT 691.89; CALHOUN-BURNS & ASSOC INC 5,852.33; CARROLL CO COMMUNITY SERVICES 348.06; CARROLL CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY 456.60; CARROLL COUNTY AUDITOR 30,192.29; CARROLL COUNTY SHERIFF 2,944.94; CASEY'S GENERAL STORES 97.33; CDW GOVERNMENT INC 9,906.44; CENTRAL BANK 200.00; CENTRAL IOWA DETENTION 1,392.00; CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC 191.70; CENTURY 21 & VERONICA GARCIA 800.00; CENTURY LINK 1,319.96; CERTIFIED POWER INC 502.19; CHEROKEE COUNTY AUDITOR 82,559.00; CHEROKEE COUNTY SHERIFF 1,937.38; CHEROKEE COUNTY WORK SERVICES, (CCWS) 32.44; CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, CHILD SUPPORT PAY CENTER 739.38; CHRISTIANSEN, JEANNA 34.65; CHRONICLE TIMES 134.00; CINTAS FIRST AID AND SAFETY 257.23; CIRCLE K 98.50; CLAUSEN, DEBRA A 68.31; CLAY COUNTY SHERIFF 377.84; COLE, CHRIS 97.48; COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER 3,536.22; COLOR-IZE INC 645.75; COMMUNITY & FAMILY RESOURCES 1,263.00; COMMUNITY BROADCASTING INC, FINANCE DEPARTMENT 694.71; COMPASS POINTE 5,123.25; COOGAN, MELINDA 80.19 ; CORDS, VANCE 30.00; COUGILL, SHEILA 100.00; COUNSEL 2,485.15; COUNTRY CARE CENTER CORP 7,214.00; CRAWFORD COUNTY AUDITOR 81,103.00; CRAWFORD COUNTY HOME HEALTH & 30,444.48; CRAWFORD COUNTY SHERIFF 1,106.98; CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. 105.37; CRILLY, KAREN 100.00; CRIPPIN, DAVID 600.00; CRITTENTON CENTER 1,492.80; CROKER, KATHRYN 382.15; CULLIGAN 193.15; DAILY TIMES HERALD 52.68; DANIELSON, ROBERT 100.00; DEARBORN NAT LIFE INSURANCE CO 473.50; DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF IOWA 13,778.61; DEMERS, DAN 500.00; DEMERS, GEORGIA 7.92; DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO 146.70; DES MOINES THEATRICAL SHOP 96.60; DEYTA ANALYTICS 285.00; DFS INC 45.00; DICKINSON COUNTY NEWS 180.00; DIGITAL-ALLY, INC

215.00; DIISCHER, LORI 125.00; DISTRICT A HOMECARE DIRECTORS 60.00; DOWDY, ED 149.95; DURIEZ, STEPHANIE 962.30; EDWARDS 87,232.63; ELBERT, SHERIE 368.06; ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 59.85; ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS 43,553.02; ELLIS, RONDA 27.23; EMC - ELECTRIC MATERIALS CO. 71.40; ERICKSON, CARL N 200.00; EVANS, KAY 100.00; FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER 6,627.15; FANKHAUSER RACHEL, PLC 847.38; FAREWAY STORE 667.96; FASTENOW, PEG 83.16; FELD FIRE 600.50; FFF ENTERPRISES, INC 609.21; FIBELSTAD, MARIE 302.50; FIDLAR TECHNOLOGIES INC 1,711.38; FILTER CARE OF NEBRASKA 651.75; FIRE PROOF PLUS INC 601.75; FIRST COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION 3,121.10; FORT, CLARK 465.45; FORTERRA PIPE & PRECAST 11,761.20; FRANK DUNN CO 525.00; FRANTZ, JANET 6.93; FRATZKE & JENSEN FUNERAL HOMES 275.00; FREDERICK, TERRY 35.94 ; FRIGITEC 86.50; FRONTIER 258.44; GALBRAITH, LOUISE 1,020.13; GARBAGE HAULING SERVICE 1,320.00; GEERY, KERI 10.90; GENESIS DEVELOPMENT 6,219.37; GLAXOSMITHKLINE PHARMACEUTICAL 5,239.37; GOETTSCH DISPATCH INC. 63,709.93; GONZALEZ, TARA 134.16; GRAHAM TIRE CO 12,826.21; GRAVES CONSTRUCTION CO INC 14,768.80; GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS 608.89; GREER LAW OFFICE LLC 75.00; GRITTEN, JANET 283.64; GROUP SERVICES INC 55,637.40; GROWS GARBAGE SERVICE 360.00; GRP & ASSOCIATES INC. 129.00; GUTZ, NORLIN 45.00; HALDIN, STEVE 295.00; HALEY EQUIPMENT INC 601.98; HALLETT MATERIALS 165.78; HAROLD ROWLEY RECYCLE CENTER 35,551.70; HARRISON TRUCK CENTERS 187.88; HEALTHCAREFIRST, %WELLS FARGO 4,350.96; HEINSOHN DIGGING & TILING 3,412.50; HOMECARE OPTIONS, INC. 590.22; HOPKINS MEDICAL PRODUCTS 220.73; HOTOVEC, RICK 200.00; HOWARD CENTER INC 994.35; HUMBOLDT COUNTY SHERIFF 90.00; HUNZELMAN PUTZIER & CO 3,032.87; HUSEMAN, THOMAS 346.60; HWY 7 SERVICE CENTER 23.56; HY-VEE INC 779.06; HY-VEE PHARMACY 447.00; I & S GROUP INC 129,911.17; IA COMMUNITES ASSURANCE POOL, ICAP 53,199.69; IACCVSO 170.00; ICEOO 200.00; IDA COUNTY AUDITOR 120.71; IDA COUNTY SHERIFF 807.13; IDA SERVICES INC 5,561.70; IGL TELECONNECT 240.00; IMAGETEK INC 37.50; IMWCA 40,575.00; INFO DOG SECURITY 166.05; INNOVATIVE MONITORING SYSTEMS 13.00; INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC 132.09; INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS 2,232.15; INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM 1,136.99; IOWA ALLIANCE IN HOME CARE 235.00; IOWA CHAPTER OF APCO 255.00; IOWA CHAPTER OF NENA 285.00; IOWA CO RECORDERS ASSOCIATION 20.00 ; IOWA COUNTY RECORDERS ASSOC 2,912.78; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES 100.00; IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION 435.50; IOWA DOT 75.00; IOWA DRAINAGE DIST ASSOC 12,000.00; IOWA FREEDOM OF INFO COUNCIL 50.00; IOWA LAKES ELECTRIC COOP 3,284.88; IOWA LAKES REGIONAL WATER 754.76; IOWA LAND RECORDS 50.00; IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, ILEA 500.00; IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES 21,310.25; IOWA STATE ASSOC OF COUNTIES 7,160.00; IOWA STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER 1,523.00; IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, INSTITUTE TRANSPORTATION 170.00; IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 3,281.97; IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 616.70; IPAC 1,746.66; IPERS 232,968.20; IPERS, ASSESSOR'S OFFICE 9,461.26; ISAA, STORY COUNTY ASSESSOR 325.00; ISAC 395.55; ISACA TREASURER 50.00; ISCTA DISTRICT III TREASURERS 65.00; ISG FIELD SERVICES LLC 90,766.22; ITSAVVY LLC 1,361.36; JACKS UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT 552.85; JACOBSON, PAM 186.83; JANITORS CLOSET LTD 634.04; JEBRO INC. 4,889.90; JESSE, DEB 9.90; JOHNSON, GREGORY 109.50; JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES 17.82; JONES, BRIAN 111.78; JULIUS CLEANERS 698.30; KARL CHEVROLET 4,000.00; KELLER PLUMBING HEATING 106.25; KELLER, JOSEPH 30.00; KELTEK INCORPORATED 1,321.40; KESTEL, JEFF 53.46; KIMBALL-MIDWEST 2,226.11; KIRKOLM, MARK 51.48; KISNER, JAMES 179.01; KNOFFLOCH, ORREN 171.09; KONRADI, DAN 15.00; KONRADI, KRISTINA 100.00; KOSTER, ANNETTE 391.55; KRUSE, COLLEEN 13.86; KRUSE, JON 26.73; KUQQ 70.00; LAKESHORE CANVAS & LEATHER 15.00; LAKESIDE MARINA 111.95; LARSON OIL & DISTRIBUTING 2,911.18; LAW OFFICE OF MARTHA SIBBEL 246.00; LESTER, DIXIE 15.84 ; LIBERTY NATIONAL LIFE INS CO 3,515.44; LINDGREN, DOROTHY GENE 44.55; LINN COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPT 68.49; LINN GROVE, CITY OF 207.00; LOUGHLIN LAW FIRM 1,125.00; LOVING, MAVIS 17.82; M RUGGED MOBILE TECHNOLOGY 3,629.00; M.D. PRODUCTS & SOLUTIONS, INC 99.05; MACK HANSEN GADD ARMSTRONG & B 1,223.00; MACK, SCOTT 100.00; MADSEN, LEIGH 100.00; MAIL SERVICES LLC 1,731.01; MANGOLD ENVIRON TESTING INC 662.25; MARATHON, CITY OF 433.02; MARCO INC 579.54; MARCO INC. NW 7128 331.97; MARSHALL, CONNIE 39.60;

MARTIN EQUIPMENT 71.09; MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS 10,213.80; MASON, MONA 113.37; MASSMUTUAL 300.00; MAYER, LEISA 1,362.29; MC GOWAN, BRUCE 44.45; MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC 1,771.77; MED-PASS INC 54.80; MENARDS - SPENCER 1,606.08; MENTZER, DAWN 793.16; MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP 1,314.73; MERTEN, PAUL 17.40; MEYER, INC. 1,945.00; MEYER, RICK 47.52; MID AMERICAN ENERGY 23,286.79; MID SIOUX OPPORTUNITY INC 9,155.75; MID-STEP SERVICES INC 1,918.87; MIDWEST COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES 3,000.00; MIDWEST CONTRACTING LLC 438,593.54; MIDWEST SCHOOL OF DIVING 887.00; MIKE'S LAWN SERVICE INC 972.00; MILLER, MILLER, MILLER P.C. 551.10; MILLS, STEVEN 220.00; MOLINA, ARMINDA 100.00; MOODIE REFRIGERATION 180.00; MORSE, ASHLYN 100.00; MOTOROLA 3,042.00; MURRAY & MURRAY PLC 198.00; MYRON CORP 342.35; NACVSO 30.00; NATIONAL SHERIFF'S ASS'N 163.95; NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION 228.00; NEILAND, ADAM 16.45; NELSON & ROCK CONTRACTING INC 198,177.13; NEW HOPE VILLAGE 5,631.44; NEWELL, CITY OF 101.12; NICHOLS, SALLI 14.85 ; NIELSEN, ANGIE 20.00; NIGHT OWL SUPPORT SYSTEM LLC 420.00; NMC EXCHANGE LLC 7,950.00; NORTH IOWA SCUBA 1,538.94; NORTH LAKE TRUCK REPAIR 2,826.65; NORTHERN LIGHTS FOODSERVICE 2,687.35; NORTHLAND SECURITIES INC 625.00; NORTHWEST DISTRICT OF ASSESSOR 725.00; NORTHWEST IOWA CARE CONNECTION 35.74; NOTEBOOM IMPLEMENT, LLC 356.67; NW IA PLANNING & DEV COM 28,567.00; NW IA YOUTH EMERGENCY SERVICES 7,799.85; NYEIN, PYU PYAR 36.00; O BANNON, SHARI 366.11; O'BRIEN COUNTY SHERIFF 48.00; OFFICE ELEMENTS 2,784.14; OFFICE SYSTEMS COMPANY 4,309.00; OHIO NATIONAL 2,775.00; OLSEN WELDING & MACHINE 137.20; OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY 1,000.00; OTTO, GARLAND 242.76; PATCHIN, MESSNER & DODD 412.50; PATTERSON, KENT 1,000.00; PATTON LAW OFFICE 2,312.32; PATTON, DAVID W 12,870.00; PEDERSEN, DOREEN 100.00; PEDERSON EXCAVATION & TILING, RICHARD 3,757.50; PENDER, KAREN 200.00; PERRY CHIEF 31.14; PETERSON, JANET 21.78; PETERSON, JUDITH E 14.85; PILOT ROCK SIGNS, RJ THOMAS MFG. CO., INC 1,978.12; PILOT TRIBUNE 3,570.45; PITNEY BOWES 1,625.44; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 200.00; PLAGMAN, CHARLENE 9.90; PLAINS AREA MENTAL HEALTH INC 281,915.25; POCAHONTAS CO SHERIFF 131.05; POCAHONTAS COUNTY 669.34; POLK COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES 142.86; POSTMASTER 140.00; POTTAWATTAMIE COUNTY SHERIFF 40.00; PRAIRIE FABRICATION 965.38; PRO COOPERATIVE 1,667.50; PRO ELECT 137.50; QUILL CORPORATION 1,045.92; R & D INDUSTRIES INC 20,740.19; RAINBOW BAIT, INC 1,020.80; RAPER, DELORES 51.48; RAPID TECHNOLOGIES, LLC. 15.00; RASMUSSEN FORD MERCURY INC 538.83; RASSLER, REBECCA 29.70; REBHUN, BRIAN 57.57; REBNORD TECHNOLOGIES INC 8,359.65 ; REDING'S GRAVEL & 405.00; REESE, DARWIN 100.00; REGENNITTER, JACQUELINE 20.79; REGION XII, COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS 75.00; REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY, RIDES 132.00; REHNSTROM, MARY 28.71; RELIANCE TELEPHONE INC 3,000.00; REMBRANDT, CITY OF 901.08; RENT - ALL, INC. 182.80; REUTZEL EXCAVATING INC 83,665.98; RICOH USA, INC 171.36; ROGNES BROS. EXCAVATING, INC. 23,235.16; ROLLING HILLS 167,377.00; SAC COUNTY SHERIFF 3,153.49; SAM'S CLUB 45.00; SANDVIG, THERESA 100.00; SANOFI PASTEUR INC 1,267.20; SCHMIT, JOHN 2,267.95; SCHULTE LAW FIRM 1,058.00; SCHULTZ, TAMMI 767.27; SCHWAN'S HOME SERVICE, INC. 86.68; SECRETARY OF STATE 30.00; SECURITY TRUST 43,937.74; SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK 250.00; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 187,868.58; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 166,441.20; SEILER PLUMBING HEATING INC 110.00; SELLECK, JAMES 119.60; SHAMROCK BOAT SALES 330.42; SHIELD TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 5,712.50; SIEVERS, ALYSON 12.48; SIMPLEXGRINNELL 1,861.96; SIOUX COUNTY SHERIFF 149.16; SIOUX LUMBER 12.30; SIOUX RAPIDS, CITY OF 320.25; SMITH CONCRETE SERVICE INC 2,275.00; SMITH, STACEY 100.00; SMITH, TIFFANY 204.24; SPORTS REHABILITATION & 767.28; ST MARK LUTHERAN CHURCH 45.00; STACY, KAREN L 2.97; STA-MEL ENTERPRISES INC 20,698.15; STANGE, JOHN 64.84; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 95.95; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 1,005.39; STAR ENERGY LLC 53,991.86; STAR LEASING L.L.C. 699.36; STORM LAKE ACE HARDWARE 376.44; STORM LAKE HONDA 101.90; STORM LAKE HYDRAULICS 1,971.43; STORM LAKE TIMES 4,316.33; STORM LAKE, CITY OF 9,013.06; STOTTS, ROSIE 253.70; STRATFORD GRAVEL INC 133,283.83 ; STRUSS, KATHRYN 100.00; SUSTEEN, INC. 7,995.00; TEMPLE, JIM 200.00; THE PRIDE GROUP, INC. 8,785.53; THE SIDWELL COMPANY 1,020.00; THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA 76,402.51; THE UPS STORE

76.29; THIEMAN, WAYNE 30.00; THOMPSON, ANNE 114.85; TIREVOLD, NATALIE KAY 22.77; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 46,303.24; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 180.00; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 2,774.00; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA 317.39; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA, IOWA STATE COMPTROLLER 64,169.00; TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 187.50; UNITED STATES LATEX PRODUCTS 811.75; UNITY POINT CLINIC 502.00; UNITYPOINT CLINIC 37.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH ST. LUKE'S 1,140.00; US CELLULAR 2,981.55; VAKULSKAS LAW FIRM PC 240.00; VAN DIEST SUPPLY COMPANY 3,304.00; VAN HOOSER, MARK 100.00; VAN HOUTEN, RASHEL 100.00; VANEK, NICOLE 13.51; VANGUARD APPRAISALS INC 4,950.00; VAST BROADBAND 11,226.48; VERIZON WIRELESS 3,936.16; VERIZON WIRELESS 210.00; VETTER EQUIPMENT CO 1,694.28; VINCENT, JUDY 500.00; VISA 13,948.86; VISA 14.28; VISION CARE DIRECT 6,594.18; VISTA PAINTS 353.40; VOYA 3,000.00; VOYA RETIREMENT INS & ANNUITY 39.00; WAGGONER, RICHARD 22.77; WAH, HTOO RAY 60.00; WALMART COMMUNITY 346.69; WALMART COMMUNITY/GEMB 510.50; WAPELLO CO. SHERIFF 20.40; WASHINGTON NATIONAL INS CO 3,123.72; WAZEE SPORTS CENTER LLC 8,624.25; WEBSITES TO IMPRESS INC 215.00; WEBSTER COUNTY SHERIFF 81.00; WEDE'S LOCK SERVICE 187.50; WELLINGTON, NANCY 5.94; WELLMARK BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHI 336,162.33; WESCO INDUSTRIES INC 5,389.07; WEST PAYMENT CENTER 3,081.38; WESTERN IOWA TOURISM REGION 250.00; WEX BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC 8,069.17 ; WILD, BAXTER, & SAND, PC 134.90; WILKINSON, BRET 225.62; WINDSOR ON ERIE LLC 200.00; WINDSTREAM 1,373.93; WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS, ATTN:CABS 307.88; WISCHMEYER, JIM 37.62; WOODBURY CO SHERIFF 172.69; WOODWARD YOUTH CORPORATION 6,344.40; ZIEGLER INC 293,497.79; ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION 2,572.44

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS CHECK HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK)

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
THIRTY-NINTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (39)  
OCTOBER 3, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, October 3, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Altena.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

The Chair opened the Public Hearing on the proposed **road vacation** in Sulphur Springs of the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street, the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street, the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street, the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street, the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street, the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street, and the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks. Engineer Wilkinson, a representative for the Elevator, two landowners, and one media were present. Merten had received a comment from an owner in Sulphur Springs, with questions, but no objections. The Elevator representative stated that they don't have any objections to the roads being vacated. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to vacate and close the roads and authorize the Chair to sign Resolution #2017-10-03-B. Carried.

**RESOLUTION #2017-10-03-B  
RESOLUTION TO VACATE A COUNTY ROAD**

**WHEREAS**, A public hearing was conducted on 10/3/2017 following publication and service of notice as required by law on the proposed vacation and closure of a portion of Buena Vista County Secondary Road, described as follows:

The following descriptions, all in the original plat for the Town of Sulphur Springs in T90N R36W Section 9 of Providence Township in Buena Vista County:  
the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street &  
the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street  
& the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street &  
the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street &  
the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks  
As shown in Exhibit A

**WHEREAS**, No objections have been received, either in writing or by persons present.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors that the subject section of road be ordered vacated and closed.

The following descriptions, all in the original plat for the Town of Sulphur Springs in T90N R36W Section 9 of Providence Township in Buena Vista County:  
the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street &  
the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street  
& the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street &  
the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street &  
the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks  
As shown in Exhibit A (map attached to filed resolution)

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 3rd day of October, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Board to sign plans for **Project #STP-S-CO11(115)--5E-11**, the C49 Federal Aid paving project. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Engineer Wilkinson met with Blacktop Services about the rough spot on M50, south of Hwy 7. There are a few issues on the seal coat roads that will be addressed in the Spring. The crew is graveling roads, rocking, edge rutting, and doing tile repairs.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson presented information regarding a Minor S/D for Doris Fondroy in Section 14 of Lincoln Township. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-10-03-A** Minor S/D for Doris Fondroy in Section 14 of Lincoln Township. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-10-03-A**

**WHEREAS** Patrich Eich on behalf of Doris E. Fondroy has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

LOT A OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 310.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 725.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 50.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 365.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 290.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 127.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 4.036 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

**AND**

LOT B OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 437.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 600.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 188.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 2.590 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

LOT A OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 310.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 725.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 50.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 365.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 290.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 127.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 4.036 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

**AND**

LOT B OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 437.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 600.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 188.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 2.590 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD;

are hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

LOT A OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 310.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 725.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 50.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 365.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 290.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 127.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 4.036 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

**AND**

LOT B OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 14, TOWNSHIP 92 NORTH, RANGE 36 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE SOUTH ¼ CORNER OF SAID SECTION 14; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST ¼ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼, 437.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 00°15'49" WEST, 600.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°44'11" EAST, 188.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°15'49" EAST, 600.00 FEET TO A POINT ON SAID SOUTH LINE; THENCE SOUTH 89°44'11" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 188.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 2.590 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 3rd day of October, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller presented his project cost from Mid-American for the main floor lighting project, with the cost of \$17,110.93. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the LED lighting contracts for the 1<sup>st</sup> floor of the Courthouse, in the amount of \$17,110.93. Carried.

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller informed the Board that he is going to begin working on updating the bathrooms in the Courthouse, painting, and possibly new counters. The Board was favorable to this project.

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller informed the Board that there is a 1991 Arens 36" deck snow blower that he states is too big, and doesn't work well anymore, so he would like to dispose of it. The consensus of the Board is to have Keller trade in the snow blower and get something that he could use.

Bldg/Grounds Supt. Joe Keller informed the Board that he is going to begin a security/remodel project at DHS. The Board commended Joe for all of the work that he does.



Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the minutes of 9/26, as corrected, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: June SHIELD Board minutes & September agenda, September Lake Improvement Commission Staff Report, August RIDES minutes & September agenda, NW IA YES Center September agenda & August reports, September North Raccoon River Watershed minutes, August Board of Health minutes & September agenda, Upper Des Moines Annual Report for FY'17. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the FY'18 pledge letter to NW IA Regional Housing Trust Fund, Inc. in the amount of \$10,093. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to authorize Sac County Auditor to pay the outstanding bills relevant to the Des Moines Waterworks lawsuit, as funds become available. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the Manure Easement Agreement for Gary Pickhinke, on the County's 80 acres located in the W ½ SW ¼ of Section 36-90-37, (Hayes Farm). Carried.

Supervisor meeting reports: Arends attended the Regional Workforce Investment Board meeting last week; Merten attended the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region meeting last week.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 10:05 a.m. until Tuesday, October 10, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTIETH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (40)  
OCTOBER 10, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, October 10, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following motions offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the utility permit for Iowa Lakes Electric Coop, Estherville, IA, to install underground primary electric cable in Section 6 of Nokomis Township, along 20<sup>th</sup> Ave. and another stretch along 540<sup>th</sup> St. Carried.

Motion by Huseman, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the utility permit for Alta Municipal Utilities, Alta, IA, to bore under 570<sup>th</sup> St., east of M31, between Section 14 and 23 of Nokomis Township, for the accommodation of three conduits with three phase underground primary wires to transmit electricity. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are hoping to have the asphalt laid on the four box culverts on M50 this week; the crew is working on gravel roads, and working on the stockpiles; they are mowing; Engineer Wilkinson will be starting interviews this week for the Equipment Operator I position.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the minutes of 10/3, as corrected, and the following reports: October Department Head minutes, September Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected, and September North Raccoon River Watershed Mgmt. Coalition Board minutes. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson presented information regarding a Minor S/D for Robert & Christina Donahoo in Section 3 of Brooke Township. Carl Molgaard and Kyle Molgaard were present for the discussion, along with 1 media. Carl Molgaard stated that his property adjoins the property that was sold by Donahoo, and there was supposed to have put a fence up two years ago, and nothing has been placed yet. The Board asked Johnson to investigate this situation, so no action was taken today on **Resolution #2017-10-10-A** Minor S/D for Robert & Christina Donahoo in Section 3 of Brooke Township.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to approve the **Business Associate Agreements** for Counsel and Health Care First. Carried.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten revisited the subject of purchasing several **PC's**. He has a quote from PC Connections for 36 computers, for a total of \$30,000. The consensus of the Board was to continue moving forward with the purchasing of the 36 computers.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to authorize the Auditor to **void and reissue** check #262626, dated 8/22/17 for \$9,224.90 and check #262627, dated 8/22/17 for \$1,480.00, as they have been lost. Carried.

No action taken on the **Seatbelt/Restraint Policy**. It will be on the agenda next week.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign Rognes Bros. Excavating, Inc. Contractor's Pay Request #6 (final payment) in the amount of \$125,314.61 for **Jt. DD #18-42**. Carried.

**Supervisor meeting reports:** Merten attended the Rolling Hills Region meeting last week; Arends attended the interview session on the Director position for the North Raccoon River Watershed; Altena will attend the Solid Waste meeting on Thursday; Huseman attended the Safety meeting and Compass Pointe meeting. Merten mentioned there will be a meeting in Holstein on Friday regarding Hwy 20.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 9:53 a.m. until Tuesday, October 17, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-FIRST MEETING, 2017 SESSION (41)  
OCTOBER 17, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, October 17, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Altena, second by Ringgenberg, to amend today's agenda to add an additional action item to amend **Resolution #2017-10-03-B**, the road vacation in Sulphur Springs. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **"AMENDED" Resolution #2017-10-03-B**, to clarify how the vacated alleys would be distributed back to the adjacent landowners. Carried.

**"AMENDED" RESOLUTION #2017-10-03-B  
RESOLUTION TO VACATE A COUNTY ROAD  
Buena  
Vista  
County**

**WHEREAS**, A public hearing was conducted on 10/3/2017 following publication and service of notice as required by law on the proposed vacation and closure of a portion of Buena Vista County Secondary Road, described as follows:

The following descriptions, all in the original plat for the Town of Sulphur Springs in T90N R36W Section 9 of Providence Township in Buena Vista County:  
the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street &  
the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street  
& the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street &  
the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street &  
the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks  
As shown in Exhibit A

**WHEREAS**, No objections have been received, either in writing or by persons present.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors that the subject section of road be ordered vacated and closed.

The following descriptions, all in the original plat for the Town of Sulphur Springs in T90N R36W Section 9 of Providence Township in Buena Vista County:

the entire platted alley in block 3, north of Lake Street &  
the entire platted alley in block 6, between Lake Street and Mount Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 7, south of Lake Street &  
the remainder of the platted alley in block 11, south of Mount Street  
& the entire platted alley in block 5, west of 1st Street &  
the entire platted 2nd Street in block 5, north of Mount Street &  
the portion of 1st Street, between blocks 3 & 4, north of Lake Street & south of the railroad tracks  
As shown in Exhibit A  
and that upon vacation, the streets and alleys shall be divided on the centerline of each right  
of way, and the property shall pass to the abutting property owners.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors.....Attest: Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Denny Gerke, Newell, IA, to bore from right-of-way to right-of-way along M54, between Sections 8 and 9, Newell Township, from 6170 M54 to 6171 M54, for a private water line. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Windstream Iowa Communications, LLC, Little Rock, AR, to replace 2,700' of copper phone cable on 160<sup>th</sup> Ave. along 160<sup>th</sup> Avenue in Section 33 of Barnes Township, to service 4753 160<sup>th</sup> Ave. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson informed the Board that he has two good candidates for the Equipment Operator I position, and since there are several other employees that are eligible to retire at any time, he would recommend hiring both candidates, to be able to train both and have them ready when the next employee retires. Merten commented that he doesn't like to have extra staff before they are needed, but will go with the majority. Huseman, Ringgenberg, and Altena stated they were in favor of hiring both employees at this time. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the Engineer offering **Equipment Operator I** positions to his top two applicants. Carried.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson reviewed the Seatbelt Restraint Policy that is being discussed today. He agrees with what the insurance company recommends and encourages all of his employees to wear their seatbelts. The policy being considered requires all employees to wear seatbelts, including all passengers in the vehicle. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to adopt the **Seatbelt/Restraint Policy** recommended by IMWCA. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crew is working on driveways, tile repairs, ditch cleaning, and removing beaver dams; they are working on the stockpiles; the shop guys are going through the trucks, getting them ready for winter; the asphalt has been placed on the box culvert on M50, and a thin layer was placed on the box culvert a mile south of M50; the painters should be coming in this week.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the minutes of 10/10, as printed, today's claims approval list, and the following reports: Compass Pointe Financial Summary for August, September Compass Pointe minutes, September Solid Waste Commission minutes & October agenda, September Solid Waste Commission Accountant's Compilation Report, September BV County Conservation Board Minutes, August NW Iowa Planning & Development Commission minutes & October Agenda. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign Reutzel Excavating, Inc. Contractor's Pay Request #6a in the amount of \$40,675.28 for, DD #34 Upper MOD. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Tim Humes approached the Board, regarding the removal of trees on the Brecher Farm, and is asking the Board to take action to intervene on the State level to keep the trees. Merten commented that it is beyond the Board's control on programs that expire, and the rules state that you have to tear it up and start over. Mrs. Brecher could leave it as is, but they wouldn't get paid for the program anymore. Merten mentioned that he would mention this to Supervisor Arends, as he is on the North Raccoon River Watershed to see if they could help.

**Hear the Public:** Payroll Deputy Leigh Madsen presented a letter received from Wellmark regarding the return of the annual health insurer fee, beginning in 2018, which will mean a 3.4 percent increase in premiums. This will be added to the Board's agenda for 10/31.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten informed the Board that changes need to be made to the HIPAA Policies, after he received response from County Attorney Dave Patton. The HIPAA policies will be placed on the Board's agenda for 10/31.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 9:34 a.m. until Tuesday, October 31, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session. (no meeting is planned for October 24)

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
OCTOBER 24, 2017  
NO MEETING**

No meeting today.

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS CHECK HAS INTENTIONALLY BEEN LEFT BLANK)

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-SECOND MEETING, 2017 SESSION (42)  
OCTOBER 31, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, October 31, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Ringgenberg, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Merten.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Interstate Power & Light, along the east ROW of M54, Section 20 Poland Township, boring under M54 to bring new gas service to a structure on the west side of the road. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Electric Cooperative, Estherville, IA, along the west ROW of 220<sup>th</sup> Ave, between sections 33 and 34 Fairfield Township, boring a single URD primary cable under 220<sup>th</sup> Ave to replace a failing cable. Carried.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Iowa Lakes Regional Water, Spencer, IA, along the east side of M31 in Section 14 of Nokomis Township, boring a 4" pipe under 560<sup>th</sup> Street to provide service to Ag-Partners. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Long Lines, Sergeant Bluff, IA, along 630<sup>th</sup> Street & 60<sup>th</sup> Ave for ¼ mile east of 70<sup>th</sup> Ave, between Sections 13 & 18 of Maple Valley and Hayes Townships, for Fiber Optic Cable. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **utility permit** for Windstream Iowa Communications, LLC, Little Rock, AR, to replace copper cable that has failed from 16<sup>th</sup> Ave to 480<sup>th</sup> Street in Section 33 Barnes Township. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are hauling salt & sand to fill the sheds. They are working on equipment to get ready for snow, and cutting brush. The new employee Tim Hansen will be starting tomorrow. There were some center lines painted that are not up to standard. Wilkinson will be contacting the company. The Dakota Access Pipeline has agreed on a final billing from the county of approximately \$111,000.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 10/17, as printed, and the following **reports**: Recorder's Quarterly Report of Fees Collected (Apr-June), August DECAT minutes & October agenda. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve today's **claims approval list**. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to allow \$2,650 for an employee to withhold for **FLEX**. Carried.

**Supervisor Reports:** Ringgenberg attended DECAT last week. Altena attended Early Childhood. Arends had a phone conference with the North Raccoon Watershed Coalition. They have named Marius Agua as the project coordinator. Huseman attend the Courthouse Security meeting and the Handbook meeting.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **2017 CDBG Career Link Employment Transportation Grant Contract**. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to appoint Emergency Management Coordinator Aimee Barritt to the **Courthouse Security Committee**. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson requested to be allowed to serve fruit and water in the public meeting room for this afternoon's Insurance Committee Meeting. The consensus of the Board was to allow this.

I.T. Director Tyler Van Houten reviewed with the Board the changes that were made to the **HIPAA Policies**. The 15 security policies and 21 privacy policies will need to be renewed every 2 years. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the following HIPAA Policies: **Security Policies:** Assigned Security Responsibility, User Access Management, Authentication & Password Management, Facility Access Controls, Workstation Access Controls, Device & Media Controls, Audit Controls, Incident Response & Reporting, Transmission Security, Protection from Malicious Software, Contingency Plan, Business Associate, Monitoring Effectiveness and Assurance, Security Awareness & Training, Sanctions, Policy Creation and Documentation. **Privacy Policies:** Accounting Of Disclosures, Individual's Right To Request Amendment Of Protected Health Information, Business Associate Agreements, Charging For Copies And Summaries Of Protected Health Information, Communication Of Protected Health Information, Fundraising And Protected Health Information, Patient Right To Request Confidential Communications, HIPAA Privacy Program, Identity Verification, Use And Disclosure Of PHI For Judicial & Administrative Proceedings, Use/Disclosure Of Protected Health Information For Marketing Purposes, Minimum Necessary, Minors' Privacy Rights, Patient Right To Request Restrictions, Patient Right To Access, Inspect And Copy Protected Health Information, Use And Disclosure Of Psychotherapy Notes, Uses And Disclosures For Which An Authorization Is Required, Uses And Disclosures For Which An Authorization Or Opportunity To Agree Or Object Is Not Required, Uses And Disclosures Of PHI: General Rules, Use And Disclosure Of Protected Health Information For Workers' Compensation Purposes (Providers), and Breach Notification Policy. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson brought back Resolution #2017-10-10-A Minor S/D for Robert & Christina Donahoo, in Section 3 of Brooke Township. In attendance were 3 media and 2 interested parties. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-10-10-A** Minor S/D for Robert & Christina Donahoo, in Section 3 of Brooke Township. Carried.

**RESOLUTION 2017-10-10-A**

WHEREAS Robert R Donahoo and Christina N Donahoo have presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

PARCEL "D"

PART OF PARCEL "B" AS RECORDED IN SCAN 160382 ON 2-26-2016, OFFICE OF THE BUENA VISTA COUNTY RECORDER BEING PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE ON A RECORD BEARING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 255.88 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD #13, THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 897.21 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 61.69 FEET ALONG A 376.41 FEET CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 52°46'19" EAST 61.62 FEET AND ALONG SAID EXISTING FENCE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID FENCE AS FOLLOWS: SOUTH 20°11'33" EAST 235.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°15'53" EAST 155.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°50'12" EAST 560.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21°05'05" EAST 11.09 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'10" EAST 73.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°40'14" EAST 181.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 66°30'02" EAST 34.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°38'19" EAST 252.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°40'19" EAST 25.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°14'39" EAST 673.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°00'44" WEST 10.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°39'29" EAST 326.25 FEET ALONG SAID FENCE AND A SOUTHEASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 88.72 FEET ALONG A 381.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 73°16'31" EAST 88.52 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE; THENCE SOUTH 66°03'10" EAST 739.74 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'07" EAST 125.70 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 89°19'07" WEST 1847.01 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 21°12'43" WEST 57.62 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD AND AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE ALONG SAID FENCELINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 66°45'28" EAST 115.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°57'11" EAST 95.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°34'31" EAST 181.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°16'08" EAST 98.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°39'39" EAST 86.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°06'44" EAST 306.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 76°28'53" WEST 528.58 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 08°01'27" WEST 204.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°37'58" WEST 201.14 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'43" WEST 244.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°21'31" WEST 158.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 118.81 FEET ALONG A 679.78 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE



NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 79°59'38" WEST 118.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 08°06'19" EAST 149.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°31'09" WEST 145.20 FEET; THENCE NORTH 25°40'17" EAST 70.62 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 59.58 FEET ALONG A 72.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 60°42'35" EAST 57.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 84°14'18" EAST 188.42 FEET; THENCE NORTH 41°14'15" EAST 227.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°54'17" EAST 238.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°02'30" WEST 365.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 85°14'50" WEST 511.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°40'06" WEST 579.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 05°26'28" EAST 334.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 14°02'00" EAST 302.45 FEET ALONG SAID FENCELINE TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE NORTH 89°35'27" WEST 542.26 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 01°32'55" WEST 211.45 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 63.96 FEET ALONG A 1482.23 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 24°51'12" EAST 63.96 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 28°51'26" EAST 564.33 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 524.82 FEET ALONG A 607.74 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 03°26'45" EAST 508.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 18°33'08" WEST 350.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.89 ACRES INCLUSIVE OF 3.64 ACRES OF PUBLIC ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY DRAWN SEPTEMBER 04TH, 2017, AND HEREBY MADE A PART THEREOF.

WHEREAS, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: none.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:

PARCEL "D"

PART OF PARCEL "B" AS RECORDED IN SCAN 160382 ON 2-26-2016, OFFICE OF THE BUENA VISTA COUNTY RECORDER BEING PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE ON A RECORD BEARING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 255.88 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD #13, THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 897.21 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 61.69 FEET ALONG A 376.41 FEET CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 52°46'19" EAST 61.62 FEET AND ALONG SAID EXISTING FENCE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID FENCE AS FOLLOWS: SOUTH 20°11'33" EAST 235.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°15'53" EAST 155.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°50'12" EAST 560.66

FEET; THENCE NORTH 21°05'05" EAST 11.09 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'10" EAST 73.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°40'14" EAST 181.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 66°30'02" EAST 34.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°38'19" EAST 252.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°40'19" EAST 25.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°14'39" EAST 673.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°00'44" WEST 10.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°39'29" EAST 326.25 FEET ALONG SAID FENCE AND A SOUTHEASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 88.72 FEET ALONG A 381.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 73°16'31" EAST 88.52 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE; THENCE SOUTH 66°03'10" EAST 739.74 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'07" EAST 125.70 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 89°19'07" WEST 1847.01 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 21°12'43" WEST 57.62 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD AND AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE ALONG SAID FENCELINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 66°45'28" EAST 115.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°57'11" EAST 95.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°34'31" EAST 181.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°16'08" EAST 98.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°39'39" EAST 86.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°06'44" EAST 306.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 76°28'53" WEST 528.58 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 08°01'27" WEST 204.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°37'58" WEST 201.14 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'43" WEST 244.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°21'31" WEST 158.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 118.81 FEET ALONG A 679.78 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 79°59'38" WEST 118.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 08°06'19" EAST 149.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°31'09" WEST 145.20 FEET; THENCE NORTH 25°40'17" EAST 70.62 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 59.58 FEET ALONG A 72.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 60°42'35" EAST 57.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 84°14'18" EAST 188.42 FEET; THENCE NORTH 41°14'15" EAST 227.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°54'17" EAST 238.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°02'30" WEST 365.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 85°14'50" WEST 511.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°40'06" WEST 579.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 05°26'28" EAST 334.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 14°02'00" EAST 302.45 FEET ALONG SAID FENCELINE TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE NORTH 89°35'27" WEST 542.26 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 01°32'55" WEST 211.45 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 63.96 FEET ALONG A 1482.23 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 24°51'12" EAST 63.96 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 28°51'26" EAST 564.33 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 524.82 FEET ALONG A 607.74 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 03°26'45" EAST 508.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 18°33'08" WEST 350.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.89 ACRES INCLUSIVE OF 3.64

ACRES OF PUBLIC ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY DRAWN SEPTEMBER 04TH, 2017, AND HEREBY MADE A PART THEREOF.

are hereby accepted subject to the following if any: none.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:

PARCEL "D"

PART OF PARCEL "B" AS RECORDED IN SCAN 160382 ON 2-26-2016, OFFICE OF THE BUENA VISTA COUNTY RECORDER BEING PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, ALL IN SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 93 NORTH, RANGE 38 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE ON A RECORD BEARING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 255.88 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD #13, THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING NORTH 89°56'11" EAST 897.21 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 61.69 FEET ALONG A 376.41 FEET CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 52°46'19" EAST 61.62 FEET AND ALONG SAID EXISTING FENCE; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID FENCE AS FOLLOWS: SOUTH 20°11'33" EAST 235.36 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 83°15'53" EAST 155.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°50'12" EAST 560.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 21°05'05" EAST 11.09 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'10" EAST 73.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°40'14" EAST 181.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 66°30'02" EAST 34.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°38'19" EAST 252.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 68°40'19" EAST 25.74 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 72°14'39" EAST 673.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°00'44" WEST 10.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 43°39'29" EAST 326.25 FEET ALONG SAID FENCE AND A SOUTHEASTERLY EXTENSION THEREOF TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 88.72 FEET ALONG A 381.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 73°16'31" EAST 88.52 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE; THENCE SOUTH 66°03'10" EAST 739.74 FEET ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 00°11'07" EAST 125.70 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE SOUTH 89°19'07" WEST 1847.01 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER AND THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 21°12'43" WEST 57.62 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD AND AN EXISTING FENCELINE; THENCE ALONG SAID FENCELINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 66°45'28" EAST 115.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°57'11" EAST 95.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°34'31" EAST 181.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°16'08" EAST 98.65 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°39'39" EAST 86.71 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°06'44" EAST 306.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 76°28'53" WEST 528.58 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 08°01'27" WEST 204.80 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 68°37'58" WEST 201.14 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°21'43" WEST 244.11 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 41°21'31" WEST 158.67 FEET; THENCE

SOUTHWESTERLY 118.81 FEET ALONG A 679.78 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF SOUTH 79°59'38" WEST 118.66 FEET; THENCE NORTH 08°06'19" EAST 149.19 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78°31'09" WEST 145.20 FEET; THENCE NORTH 25°40'17" EAST 70.62 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 59.58 FEET ALONG A 72.72 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 60°42'35" EAST 57.93 FEET; THENCE NORTH 84°14'18" EAST 188.42 FEET; THENCE NORTH 41°14'15" EAST 227.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03°54'17" EAST 238.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 87°02'30" WEST 365.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 85°14'50" WEST 511.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°40'06" WEST 579.93 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 05°26'28" EAST 334.69 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 14°02'00" EAST 302.45 FEET ALONG SAID FENCELINE TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SOUTH RIVER ROAD; THENCE NORTH 89°35'27" WEST 542.26 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3; THENCE NORTH 01°32'55" WEST 211.45 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 3 TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 63.96 FEET ALONG A 1482.23 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 24°51'12" EAST 63.96 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID COUNTY ROAD 13; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID ROAD CENTERLINE AS FOLLOWS: NORTH 28°51'26" EAST 564.33 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 524.82 FEET ALONG A 607.74 FEET RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WITH A LONG CHORD OF NORTH 03°26'45" EAST 508.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 18°33'08" WEST 350.70 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 56.89 ACRES INCLUSIVE OF 3.64 ACRES OF PUBLIC ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY DRAWN SEPTEMBER 04TH, 2017, AND HEREBY MADE A PART THEREOF.

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 31<sup>st</sup> day of October, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Leigh Madsen, County Deputy Auditor

Treasurer Sherie Elbert reviewed the Investment Policy with the Board. There were no changes to the current policy. Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign the **Buena Vista County Investment Policy**. Carried.

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 9:55 a.m. until Tuesday, November 7, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

## **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING**

### **FORTY-THIRD MEETING, 2017 SESSION (43)**

**NOVEMBER 7, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, November 7, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting. Absent: Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

A phone call was placed to Supervisor Arends, as the Board had questions about the **North Raccoon River Watershed Management Coalition** Coordinator position, and how the work flow was to be. Arends suggested contacting Cara Elbert, at NW IA Planning, to have questions answered.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson introduced Marius Agua, the Project Coordinator for the **North Raccoon River Watershed Management Coalition**.

**Secondary Road Report:** They are blading gravel roads, brush cutting, mowing, and hauling sand. Construction is almost to the end. C49 project will get let through the DOT in December. The second new employee will be starting next Monday.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information regarding a Minor S/D for Cletus Stark in Section 35 of Newell Township. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-11-07-A** Minor S/D for Cletus Stark in Section 35 of Newell Township. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-11-07-A**

**WHEREAS** the Cletus and Ruth Ann Trust has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS FOR:

LOT D OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT B OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 35; 482.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST; 1993.97 FEET TO THE CENTER OF A DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, 1314.04 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 316.75 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, WHOSE CORD BEARS NORTH 53°14'50" EAST, 295.98 FEET HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°32'37" EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1, 36.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°32'15" EAST, 768.98 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE

SOUTHEAST 1/4; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4, 803.53 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'39" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT B, 520.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 32.85 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

LOT E OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 482.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 220.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2062.69 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 229.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 1993.97 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT F OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 702.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 213.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2129.20 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 221.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2062.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT G OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 915.84 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 206.72 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2193.70 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 215.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2129.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: Lots E, F, G are not buildable lots.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS FOR:

LOT D OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT B OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 35; 482.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST; 1993.97 FEET TO THE CENTER OF A DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, 1314.04 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 316.75 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, WHOSE CORD BEARS NORTH 53°14'50" EAST, 295.98 FEET HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°32'37" EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1, 36.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°32'15" EAST, 768.98 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST

CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4, 803.53 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'39" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT B, 520.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 32.85 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

LOT E OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 482.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 220.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2062.69 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 229.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 1993.97 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT F OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 702.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 213.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2129.20 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 221.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2062.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT G OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 915.84 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 206.72 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2193.70 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 215.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2129.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

are hereby accepted subject to the following if any: Lots E, F, G are not buildable lots.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS FOR:

LOT D OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT B OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 35; 482.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST; 1993.97 FEET TO THE CENTER OF A DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, 1314.04 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY 316.75 FEET ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID DRAINAGE DITCH NO. 1, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, WHOSE CORD BEARS NORTH 53°14'50" EAST, 295.98 FEET HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°32'37" EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1, 36.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°32'15" EAST, 768.98 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4, 803.53 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'39" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT B; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'00" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT B, 520.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 32.85 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS APPARENT OR OF RECORD.

LOT E OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 482.37 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 220.29 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2062.69 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 229.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 1993.97 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT F OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:



COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 702.66 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 213.18 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2129.20 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 221.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2062.69 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

LOT G OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 35 WEST, OF THE 5TH, P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING FROM THE EAST 1/4 CORNER OF SAID SECTION 35; THENCE SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 35, 915.84 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 00°29'38" EAST, 206.72 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°07'35" WEST, 2193.70 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF DRAINAGE DITCH NO.1; THENCE NORTH 16°57'03" ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 215.07 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°07'35" EAST, 2129.20 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 10.25 ACRES MORE OR LESS, SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OR OF RECORD.

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 7<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2017.

/s/ Thomas M. Huseman, Chair Board of Supervisors...../s/ Susan K. Lloyd, County Auditor

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the minutes of 10/31, as printed, and the following reports: October Sheriff's Report of Fees Collected. Carried.

**Supervisor Reports:** Ringgenberg will attend the Board of Health meeting tonight; Altena will attend BV County Solid Waste meeting on Thursday; Merten updated the Board on the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region, and the request of Woodbury County to join the Region; Huseman attended Department Head meeting, and he and Arends attended the Compass Pointe meeting.

Supervisor Merten informed the Board of the corn harvested on the Hayes Farm, and that a check would be coming in this week for the sale of the corn.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 9:15 a.m. until Tuesday, November 14, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-FOURTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (44)  
NOVEMBER 14, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, November 14, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg, and with Auditor Susan Lloyd as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to **amend today's agenda** to add action items: to sign a letter of appreciation for Lynn Dirks, and to sign the contracts for sale of grain on the County Farm. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena, to authorize the Chair to sign a **Letter of Appreciation** for Lynn Dirks for his 12 years of service to the County. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve the **hiring** of Tim Hanson as an Equipment Operator I, effective November 1, 2017, and Nathan Schumann, as an Equipment Operator I, effective November 13, 2017, both at a rate of \$2.00 under the Operator I rate with increases at 6-month reviews. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** There will be another retirement of a Secondary Road employee in January; the crew is still hauling sand, building up the sand piles; they are hauling gravel and mowing; the shop is picking up the last pieces of equipment and making sure they are ready for winter.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to authorize Supervisor Merten to sign the sales contracts for Landus Cooperative for **sale of grain** at the County Farm, 2,833.22 bushels of corn and 366.21 bushels of corn, for a total of \$9,483.51. Carried.

The Board moved their meeting to the Prairie Lakes Area Education Agency building for their DD #34 MOD Public Hearing.

The Chair opened the **Public Hearing** on the **DD #34 MOD Annexation** of 7,929 acres of benefited land in 2,056 parcels, with Engineer Brian Blomme and Engineer Ivan Droessler, I & S Group, Drainage Clerk Kristina Konradi, 31 landowners, and 2 media present. Blomme reviewed the information on the proposed annexation, then proceeded to read the objections received. Jason & Leigh Schultz wrote an objection stating they do not receive any benefit, to which Blomme responded stating that although they live within the corporate limits of Albert City, they still have financial responsibility since their water drains through other districts, but the outlet is DD #34 MOD, so therefore, the letter is a complaint, and not an objection. Storm Lake Truck & Trailer wrote an objection stating that there was a lack of information received on the annexation and that this property is in Storm Lake, to which Blomme stated that all owners were notified that the full report was on file in the County Auditor's Office and that is what the Public Hearing is for, so this was also a complaint and not an objection. Nancy Sadusky wrote an objection, also stating a lack of information on the notice sent to the landowners, to which Blomme restated that

all landowners were notified that the full report was on file in the County Auditor's Office, that the report was too large to mail out to all landowners, and that is what the Public Hearing is for, so this was a complaint and not an objection. Droessler stated that the City of Storm Lake takes care of the storm sewers and receives funds through the monthly storm sewer fee on the utility bills to cover maintenance on the City drainage tiles, however, these tiles all outlet to the Raccoon River, which is DD #34 MOD, so therefore, the landowners are also part of DD #34 MOD assessment schedule to help pay for any repairs to the District. Blomme asked the Board if they had any questions, to which there were none. Blomme then opened it up for questions from landowners. One landowner in Albert City questioned the map for Albert City and where the tiles are. Droessler stated that all water in Albert City eventually drains to DD #34 MOD. One landowner asked about the cost, to which Blomme stated that that isn't know yet, that is the next step to have a Reclassification Hearing and a new assessment schedule created. There hasn't been a project done on DD #34 MOD, only the annexation and the reclassification that will come next. Droessler stated that this will be levied next year, for collection in the Fall of 2018, with an approximate maximum levy of \$5 for parcels within the City of Storm Lake. A landowner asked why they are being assessed for DD #25 and also DD #34 MOD, they were paying twice. Droessler and Blomme explained that DD #25 outlets into DD #34 MOD, so therefore, the landowner must be included on both assessment schedules. Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to close the public hearing. Carried. Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg to dismiss the objection letters that were received, as there was no basis to their objection that their land doesn't drain to the DD #34 MOD Facility, and for their lack of information. Carried. Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to accept the necessity of annexation and approve the Engineer's Report on Annexation on DD #34 MOD, annexing 7,929 acres of benefited land in 2,056 parcels. Carried.

The Board moved back to the Boardroom to complete the rest of their meeting.

Pursuant to Chapter 50.24 of the 2017 Code of Iowa, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to declare the results of the **Canvass** of the November 7, 2017 Municipal & Special Election as follows: (\* indicates winner)

**ALBERT CITY** - total voters – 205 – 44.28% turnout

<u>MAYOR (2 YR)</u>		<u>COUNCIL MEMBERS (2 - 4 YR.)</u>	
KARL ERICKSON III	26	MASON CADY	154 *
BEN PECK	13	BRUCE FORBES	148 *
DALE SKOG	162 *	SUE JARVIS	50
SCATTERING	3	JAYNE PAULSEN	23
		DAVID PECK	12
		SCATTERING	3

.....

**ALTA** - total voters – 386 – 28.98% turnout

COUNCIL MEMBERS (2 - 4 YR)

AL CLARK	255 *	DOUG BUCKENDAHL	160
PAM HENDERSON	93	WES BUNJES	198 *
CHRIS LEDOUX	35	WILLIE LANG	179 *
SCATTERING	2	LEE MEYER	161
		SCATTERING	6

PARK BOARD (1 – 6 YR)

PARK BOARD-VACANCY (1 – 4 YR)

HEIDI REETZ	6 *	HEIDI REETZ	4
GENE BOELTER	3	ROGER RADKE	2 *
DANIEL MATTSON	3	PAM HENDERSON	2
CORY SUTTER	3	SCATTERING	13
SCATTERING the Board	22	(Heidi Reetz took the 6-year term, so drew Roger Radke out of a hat, due to a tie)	

PARK BOARD (2 – 2 YR)

JAMES SANDERS	256 *
HEIDI REETZ	3
TOM HUSEMAN	2 *
SCATTERING	15

(Heidi Reetz took the 6-year term, so the winner is Tom Huseman)

**LAKESIDE** - total voters – 39 – 8.72% turnout

MAYOR (2 YR)

### COUNCIL MEMBERS (3 - 4 YR)

ROGER POMRENKE	29 *	STEVE BRASHEARS	32 *
SCATTERING	4	GENEVA BRUNGARDT	28 *
		CHARLIE LARSON	32 *
		SCATTERING	2

COUNCIL MEMBER (1-2 YR)

CARON IEHL	31 *
SCATTERING	1

.....

**LINN GROVE** - total voters – 43 – 40.19% turnout

MAYOR (2 YR)

RONDA ELLIS	26 *
AAREN ANDERSON	2
STUART GENSON	2
DENNIS GRAESING	3
MARLIN WEIER	2
SCATTERING	2

COUNCIL MEMBERS (5 - 2 YR)

AARON ANDERSON	35 *
JANE BAXTER	24 *
GARY BROWN	9
CHANCE GODDARD	29 *
JUD GRAESING	36 *
JOHN C. NELSON	29 *
MARLIN WEIER	23
SCATTERING	15

.....

**MARATHON** - total voters – 103 – 66.45% turnout

MAYOR (2 YR)

DANA SNOW	59 *
MARILYN JOHNSON	35
SCATTERING	3

COUNCIL MEMBERS (2 - 4 YR)

PENNY M. BONHAM	26
DOUGLAS ENGER	58 *
LARRY W. ROBINSON	45 *
STACY SKADELAND	34
CASSANDRA YARTZ	33
SCATTERING	1

COUNCIL MEMBERS (1 - 2 YR)

SCOTT SIMPSON	76 *
SCATTERING	12

.....

**NEWELL** - total voters – 245 – 41.74 turnout

MAYOR (4 YR)

JUSTIN LYMAN	173 *
CHARLES RASCH	29
BARBARA J. STROUD	43
SCATTERING	0

COUNCIL MEMBERS (3 – 4 YR)

BEV MORRIS	55
BRIAN PUHRMANN	127 *
MARK PUHRMANN	106
STEPHEN SMITH	154 *
STEPHEN TAYLOR	88
PAMELA WILKEN	150 *
SCATTERING	1

.....

**REMBRANDT** - total voters - 32 – 24.81% turnout

COUNCIL MEMBERS (3 – 4 YR)

DAMON HICKMAN	29 *
JOHANNA HOSTETLER	17 *
BRENT SMITH	11
KEVIN VAUDT	26 *
SCATTERING	5

.....

**SIOUX RAPIDS** - total voters –83 – 16.44% turnout

MAYOR (4 YR)

JAMES WISE	68 *
SCATTERING	9

COUNCIL MEMBERS (2- 4 YR)

COREY BROWN	77 *
MIKE KATSCHMAN	67 *
CANDYCE THOMPSON	18
SCATTERING	0

COUNCIL MEMBER (1-2 YR)

TODD REILING	77 *
SCATTERING	1 .....

**STORM LAKE** - total voters – 851 – 14.89% turnout

MAYOR (4 YR)

JOHN CRAMPTON	191
MICHAEL PORSCHE	653 *
SCATTERING	2

COUNCIL MEMBERS (2 - 4 YR)

ERIC CHASE	139
JOSE IBARRA	463 *
SCOTT RANDALL	358
DANIEL SMITH	364 *
DAVID WALKER	255
SCATTERING	2

**TRUESDALE** - total voters – 19 – 38.00% turnout

MAYOR (2 YR)

JAMES WEILAND	0
JESSIE MEUSBURGER	5 *
STAN BODHOLDT	1
STEVE BOVERO	1
TIM BRAZEL	1
CONNIE LEWIS	2
MARK NIELSEN	2
TINA SHANNON	1
NO NAME	1
SCATTERING	0

COUNCIL MEMBERS (5- 2 YR)

CHRIS BARRICKMAN	15 *
STEVE BOVERO	18 *
KEVIN KING	18 *
CONNIE LEWIS	15 *
TINA SHANNON	16 *
MELINDA BOVERO	1
BARRY MEYER	1
MARK NIELSEN	2
JIM WALKER	1
LINDA WALKER	1
NO NAME	3
SCATTERING	0

and to direct the Auditor to prepare abstracts as required. Carried.

**Hear the Public:** Ben Peck delivered a letter to the Board from David Peck, regarding not getting hired for a County job. This issue will be on the agenda for next week.

**Hear the Public:** Conservation Director Greg Johnson introduced Integrated Roadside Vegetation Management Director Brian Jones. Johnson also informed the Board that the Conservation Board will be discussing entering into a 28E Agreement with the DOT for spraying all of the road right-of-way in the County rather than having someone else spray, as the DOT is now contracting out for spraying. This would be an extra 100 miles of spraying.

Payroll Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen reviewed with the Board the letter received from Wellmark regarding the 3.4% Affordable Care Act Annual Health Insurance Fee that will begin January 1. This amount was included in the premium at budget time for FY'18. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, to authorize the County Departments to begin paying the **Annual Health Insurance Fee**, of 3.4%, out of their budgets beginning December 1, covering the January premium increase. Carried.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 11/07, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: Auditors Compilation Report-Solid Waste, Compass Pointe, Department Head Mins 11-2-17, October 12 minutes-Solid Waste, and October NWIPDC Policy Council minutes & November agenda. Carried.

**Supervisor Reports:** Ringgenberg attended the Board of Health meeting last Tuesday; Altena attended the BV County Solid Waste meeting last week; Merten updated the Board on Woodbury County's request to join the Rolling Hills Mental Health Region.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 11:44 a.m. until Tuesday, November 21, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Susan Lloyd, Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-THIRD MEETING, 2017 SESSION (43)  
NOVEMBER 21, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, November 21, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent, Ringgenberg.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **Snow Maintenance Agreements** with Linn Grove. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **Snow Maintenance Agreements** with Lakeside. Carried

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution 2017-11-21-A**, adopting the Stop Sign Resolution. Carried.

BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA

RESOLUTION FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A STOP SIGN  
AT THE INTERSECTION OF WHITE CAP ROAD AND WHITE CAP DRIVE.



RESOLUTION NO. 2017-11-21-A

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Section 321.255 and 321.236 (1C)(6) of the 2013 Code of Iowa, the Board of Supervisors and County Engineer are empowered to designate the location and erection of stop signs,

AND WHEREAS, the County Board and County Engineer may designate certain roads as through roads with the erection of stop signs at specified locations furnishing access thereto or designation of any intersection as a stop intersection and erect like signs at one or more locations of access to such intersections.

AND WHEREAS, the degree of curvature of the road at this intersection has been recently increased,

AND WHEREAS, there are currently no stop signs controlling traffic at this intersection,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors of Buena Vista County on this 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2017, recognize as official the location of a stop sign at the intersection described below:

1. Located at the intersection of White Cap Road and White Cap Drive, causing traffic traveling north on White Cap Road to come to a complete stop at the intersection.

Recommended: Bret, Wilkinson, Buena Vista County Engineer  
Attest: Leigh Madsen, County Deputy Auditor

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson, /s/ Paul Merten, Member /s/ Dale Arends, Member, /s/ Don Altena, Member

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews are continuing to haul sand and gravel to the Maple Valley site. They have started to put the wings on the motor graders. Engineer Wilkinson will be taking the North Raccoon River Water Shed Project Manager, Marius Agua to Pocahontas County today. Next Tuesday they will be going to Webster County. The next meeting for the North Raccoon River Water Shed Project will be on December 13.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reviewed information she received regarding a Minor Resubdivision for Lake Creek Country Club in Section 30, Washington Township. There are two additional lots being added to Lake Creek. Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to approve and authorize the Chair to sign **Resolution #2017-11-21-B** for the Resubdivision for Lake Creek Country club in Section 30, Washington Township.

**RESOLUTION 2017-11-21-B**

**WHEREAS** Lake Creek Country Club has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

DESCRIPTION TRACT ONE

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOT THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC. ¼) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac. ¼) of said Section 30; Thence South 44° 38' 00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 44°38'00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27) and its southwestern extension, 181.05 feet; Thence South 45° 29' 30" East, 130.00 feet; Thence North 44°38'00" East, 87.63 feet to the centerline of aforesaid private roadway; Thence North 09°38'39" East, along said centerline, 27.42 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve, concave westerly, 138.13 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North 13° 38'01" West, for 134.36 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.45 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its western border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its eastern border and to all other easements of record.

#### DESCRIPTION TRACT TWO

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOTS THIRTY-SEVEN (37) AND THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC. ¼) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac. ¼) of said Section 30; Thence South 44° 38' 00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway; Thence along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve concave westerly, 25.79 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North 41° 15'20" West, for 25.76 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline, North 45°35'54" West, 81.30 feet to a point 25.00 feet normal distant southeasterly from the South line of Lot One (1); Thence North 44° 41' 06" East, parallel to the South line of said Lot One (1), 189.00 feet; Thence South 16°37'58" East, 121.83 feet; Thence South 44°38'00" West, 130.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.39 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its eastern border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its western border and to all other easements of record.

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any: the Homeowners Reciprocal Covenants Agreement, and the protective covenants.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS FOR:

#### DESCRIPTION TRACT ONE

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOT THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC. ¼) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of said Section 30; Thence South  $44^{\circ} 38' 00''$  West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South  $44^{\circ} 38' 00''$  West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27) and its southwestern extension, 181.05 feet; Thence South  $45^{\circ} 29' 30''$  East, 130.00 feet; Thence North  $44^{\circ} 38' 00''$  East, 87.63 feet to the centerline of aforesaid private roadway; Thence North  $09^{\circ} 38' 39''$  East, along said centerline, 27.42 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve, concave westerly, 138.13 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North  $13^{\circ} 38' 01''$  West, for 134.36 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.45 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its western border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its eastern border and to all other easements of record.

#### DESCRIPTION TRACT TWO

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOTS THIRTY-SEVEN (37) AND THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) of said Section 30; Thence South  $44^{\circ} 38' 00''$  West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway; Thence along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve concave westerly, 25.79 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North  $41^{\circ} 15' 20''$  West, for 25.76 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline, North  $45^{\circ} 35' 54''$  West, 81.30 feet to a point 25.00 feet normal distant southeasterly from the South line of Lot One (1); Thence North  $44^{\circ} 41' 06''$  East, parallel to the South line of said Lot One (1), 189.00 feet; Thence South  $16^{\circ} 37' 58''$  East, 121.83 feet; Thence South  $44^{\circ} 38' 00''$  West, 130.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.39 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its eastern border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its western border and to all other easements of record.

is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: the Homeowners Reciprocal Covenants Agreement, and the protective covenants.

#### **BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

#### DESCRIPTION TRACT ONE

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOT THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC.  $\frac{1}{4}$ ) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Commencing at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac. ¼) of said Section 30; Thence South 44° 38' 00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway being also the Point of Beginning. Thence continuing South 44°38'00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27) and its southwestern extension, 181.05 feet; Thence South 45° 29' 30" East, 130.00 feet; Thence North 44°38'00" East, 87.63 feet to the centerline of aforesaid private roadway; Thence North 09°38'39" East , along said centerline, 27.42 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve, concave westerly, 138.13 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North 13° 38'01" West, for 134.36 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.45 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its western border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its eastern border and to all other easements of record.

#### DESCRIPTION TRACT TWO

A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN PART OF LOTS THIRTY-SEVEN (37) AND THIRTY-NINE (39) IN THE AUDITOR'S SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (SW FRAC. ¼) OF SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 91 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5<sup>TH</sup> P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of lot twenty-seven (27) in the Auditor's Subdivision of the Southwest Fractional Quarter (SW Frac. ¼) of said Section 30; Thence South 44° 38' 00" West, along the South line of said lot twenty-seven (27), 1.95 feet to the centerline of a private roadway; Thence along said centerline on the arc of a 170.00 foot radius curve concave westerly, 25.79 feet, said curve having a chord which bears North 41° 15'20" West, for 25.76 feet; Thence continuing along said centerline, North 45°35'54" West, 81.30 feet to a point 25.00 feet normal distant southeasterly from the South line of Lot One (1); Thence North 44° 41' 06" East, parallel to the South line of said Lot One (1), 189.00 feet; Thence South 16°37'58" East, 121.83 feet; Thence South 44°38'00" West, 130.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Tract contains 0.39 acres and is subject to a 30' easement for golf course play and course maintenance, including mowing along its eastern border and to a 30' easement for private roadway and utilities along its western border and to all other easements of record.

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 21<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2017.

/s/ Tom Huseman, Chairperson.....Attest: Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Sheriff Kory Elston and Assistant County Attorney Paul Allen presented an update on the **Courthouse Security Plan**. Elston and Allen reviewed the Judge's ruling and the current law in regards to weapons in Court controlled areas. The question proposed was how would this be enforced? Arends asked if we could have postings at the stairways and elevator stating "No weapons allowed" on the second floor. Anyone with a concealed weapon may be asked to leave the floor and can return only if the weapon is left outside the building. If there are high risk trials, the Sheriff is allowed to secure the courthouse. Allen stated he would like the policy clear for not only the public but for the County employees. The Courthouse Security Committee will be presenting the policy to the Board.

Gary Lalone and Jon Kruse discussed **Disposal of the Dredge**. Merten asked, what does the County own? Kruse stated that the County owns the Dredge, and the Lake Improvement Commission owns the tug boat, pipe and booster pump. It is the consensus of the Board and the LIC to sell the dredge, tug boat, pipe and booster. There needs to be a value given to these items and determine if it would be better to sell as a package deal or individual items.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 11/14, as printed, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: November 7 Board of Health meeting packet, FY'17 Audit Report for BV County Solid Waste Commission, FY'17 Audit Report for Plains Area Mental Health. Carried.

**Supervisor Reports:** Altena submitted the Solid Waste reports. Huseman attended the Iowa Lakes Corridor Development Corporation meeting and Northwest Iowa Regional Housing Trust Fund. Merten will attend the Plains Area Mental Health meeting next week.

Altena left the meeting at 10:15.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following motions offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Arends, Huseman, and Merten. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

The Board reviewed the letter from David Peck regarding a job application. The Board drafted a response letter to be sent.

The Board placed a conference call to the Pocahontas County Board Supervisors.

At 10:20 a.m., a teleconference was held with Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors as Trustees for Jt. DD 18-42. Members present in Buena Vista County: Supervisors, Tom Huseman, Dale Arends, and Paul Merten; and Auditor's clerk, Kristina Konradi. Members present in Pocahontas County: Supervisors, Jeffrey Ives, Louis Stauter, Clarence Siepker, JoAnn Peters and Ed Dewey; and Auditor, Kelly Jepsen. Buena Vista County Supervisors, Don Altena, Rhonda Ringgenberg were absent.

It was moved by Huseman, seconded by Stauter, to appoint Paul Merten as Chairman and Kelly Jepsen as Secretary for Jt. DD 18-42. Ayes all, motion carried.

It was moved by Ives, seconded by Arends, to accept the changes made by Bolton & Menk to the crop damages on Jt. DD 18-72 from \$37,735.35 to \$34,373.75. Ayes all, motion carried.

The Trustees held a phone conference with Jon Rosengren and Don Etler, Engineers with Bolton & Menk, to discuss the mitigated wetlands on Jt. DD 18-42. Etler explained that they eliminated all converted wetlands in the district, so all the farmland can continue to be farmed. This saved the district roughly \$150,000.00.

It was moved by Stauter, seconded by Arends, to approve Jt. DD 18-42 claim from Bolton & Menk for professional services in the amount of \$10,152.00. Ayes all, motion carried.

It was moved by Stauter, seconded by Arends, to adjourn. Ayes all, motion carried

**Kelly Jepsen**  
**Pocahontas County Auditor**

Motion by Merten, and second by Huseman, to set the **County Budget Amendment** for December 26<sup>th</sup> at 9:00. Carried.

Donell Doering, with **Elderbridge Agency on Aging** met with and presented the Annual report. Doering highlighted the services provided by Elderbridge. Doering thanked the Board for their support and requested \$11,491 for FY19, the same as FY18. The Board thanked Doering for the services provided to the county.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 12:45 a.m. until Tuesday, November 28, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-FOURTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (44)  
NOVEMBER 28, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in regular session, on Tuesday, November 28, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to approve the **minutes** of 11/21, as corrected, today's **claims approval list**, and the following **reports**: NW IA Regional Housing Trust Fund September minutes, Third Judicial District Dept. of Corrections Services September minutes, Third Judicial District Income Statement ending October 31, Wellness Committee November Minutes.

**Supervisor Reports:** Merten will have meetings with Plains Mental Health and Rolling Hills Region this week. Arends has upcoming meetings with Regional Workforce Investment Board and IDDA. Altena will have an Upper Des Moines meeting and Early Childhood Iowa, and The Trails Committee meeting tonight. Ringgenberg will have Early Childhood Iowa meeting this week. Huseman attended the Lake Improvement meeting Monday. Sale of the dredge will be advertised. Year end bills are being paid. The dredge has been pulled from the lake and is sitting on land.

Motion by Arends, second by Merten to tentatively approve the **Annexation Report and Reclassification Report for Jt. DD #18-42** of 411.36 acres now recommended for annexation. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to set the **Public Hearing for Annexation of Jt. DD #18-42** for January 30, 2018 at 1:30 p.m. at Fonda City Hall. Carried

Motion by Arends, second by Merten, to set the **Public Hearing for Reclassification of Jt. DD #18-42** for January 30, 2018 at 1:30 p.m. at Fonda City Hall. Carried

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Altena to approve payment of final bills and authorize payment for the **Des Moines Water Works Legal Defense Fund** in the amount of \$2,969.86. Carried

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 9:15 a.m. until Tuesday, December 5, at 8:30 a.m. for a special session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-FIVE MEETING, 2017 SESSION (45)  
DECEMBER 5, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, December 5, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson discussed access to land that has a field of corn that still needs to be harvested. Paul Peterson the land owner, had access to the property through the land fill this spring. That option is no longer available. Peterson has requested that the county put in a used pipe in the creek and to make a crossing. Arends stated that he is not opposed to helping a land owner. Merten said it is similar to driveway work where the land owner pays the cost. It has been recommended that payment should be made before any work is done. Consensus of the Board is to let Wilkinson make any arrangements.

Motion by Altena, second by Arends, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **Snow Maintenance Agreements** with Truesdale. Carried

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve and to authorize the Chair to sign the **Snow Maintenance Agreements** with Rembrandt. Carried

**Secondary Road Report:** The crews went out this morning to work on slick spots from last night's snow. There was more snow in the northern part of the county. Last week the crews were cutting brush and doing digging projects. Wilkinson will be attending an annual meeting in Ames starting today and will return on Thursday.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to approve the **minutes** of 11/28, as corrected, and the following **reports**: Plains Area Mental Health Center Board of Directors November Agenda, Plains Area Mental Health Center Inc. October Balance Sheet.

**Supervisor Meeting Reports:** Merten attended Plains Area Mental Health on Tuesday. Kim Keleher has been named as the new President and CEO. Wednesday Merten attended the Rolling Hills Region meeting. There was lengthy discussion on Woodbury County joining the Rolling Hills Region. There is some reservation as to bringing them in to the Region. Thursday Merten, Arends, Wilkinson, and Marius Agua attended the IDDA meeting. They saw a very good presentation on the Des Moines Water Works law suit. Altena went to UDMO last Tuesday. Part of the discussion was on Early Childhood and how to move forward. Altena also went the Trails Advisory meeting. All of the signs and posts are in. They will be going up as weather and time permits. Ringgenberg attended the Early Childhood Iowa meeting. The contract holders reported on their use of funds. Huseman attended the Third Judicial District meeting.

Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen discussed the FY19 Budget recommendations for Health, Dental and Vision rates. We need to have some idea of what percentages to use so the Department Heads can budget for FY19. It was decided, for budgeting purposes only, to use 12% for insurance, (10% for health insurance and 2% for wellness program) and 2% wage increase. Current rates will be used for Dental and for Vision.

Motion by Arends, second by Ringgenberg, to acknowledge receipt of the **Notice of Consultation Hearing** on the proposed annexation of Lot two (2) Block One (1), Ferry's Sub-Division of Part of the Northwest Quarter (NW ¼) of the Northeast Quarter (NE ¼) of Section Two (2), Township Ninety (90) North, Range Thirty-Seven (37) West of the 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. and to state that the Board's position is neutral regarding this proposed annexation. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to authorize the Auditor to void and reissue stamped warrants #185234 and #185235 issued to Rod Plagman, in the amount of \$80.35 each, as they was lost. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to authorize the Auditor to void and reissue stamped warrants #184222 in the amount of \$168.35 and #184050 in the amount of \$182.00 issued to Harold and Lorraine Bloom Trust, as they were lost. Carried.

Several members of the Buena Vista County Library Association came in to thank the Board for their past support of the County libraries. They requested support again in FY'19. Several librarians reviewed their past programs, and each thanked the Board for supporting their City's library. The Board thanked the Librarians for their service.

Hugh Lively, Executive Director of **RIDES**, presented their annual request for FY'19 of \$11,000, for Capital and Operations, and the same \$1,300 request for Dinner Date. These funds would ensure the continued level of services that are supported in part, by Elderbridge. RIDES are also working with the City of Storm Lake to continue the City Bus Services within the city limits. Continued funding would ensure that the current level of services would continue in BV County, and would also be used to provide for a local match for capital projects such as vehicles, radios, and related computer equipment.

Environmental Health/Zoning Director, Kim Johnson informed the Board of a meeting that she had with Nutri Tech LC. They will be putting up a new administration building.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to amend the agenda by adding, "to set public hearing for rezoning for Nutra Tech LC."



Motion by Merten, second by Huseman to set the public hearing for rezoning request from Agricultural (A-1) to Industrial (I-1) by Nutra Tech LC for part of the NE ¼ Section 20 Hayes Township on December 19, 2017 at 9:15. Carried.

Di Daniels, from SALUD Multicultural Health Coalition, explained Leading Communities, a place-based leadership program. It is an Iowa State Extension and Outreach program. She encouraged a member of the Board to attend the training.

There being no further business, motion by Arends, second by Merten, to adjourn the meeting at 10:50 a.m. until Tuesday, December 12, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-SIXTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (46)  
DECEMBER 12, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, December 12, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends, Merten, Ringgenberg and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Motion by Ringgenberg, 2<sup>nd</sup> by Merten, to approve the utility permit with **Iowa Lakes Regional Water** to provide new service to an existing location, by boring under 630<sup>th</sup> Street to 1133 630<sup>th</sup> Street. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report** Engineer Bret Wilkinson reported that they are still stockpiling gravel and salt. Jerry's Tree Service dropped some trees on the southeast side of Newell. The road crew is cutting and hauling the trees. The crews are still blading. That will probably be coming to an end soon. Wilkinson is still working on the plans for the new building.

Recorder Shari O'Bannon reported that she has received a **resignation** from an employee in her office, with the last day being December 22<sup>nd</sup>. The Records Office is getting new software so, O'Bannon would like to fill the position as soon as possible. She will be advertising in the paper.

Motion by Arends, second by Altena, to approve the minutes of 12/5, and the following reports: Regional Transit Authority Auditors' Report June 30 2016 & 2017, Summary of fundraising for Des Moines Waterworks Lawsuit, Rolling Hills November Agenda, Rolling Hills FY' 18 Budget, Third Judicial District Department of Correctional Services December Agenda, Third Judicial District Income Statement ending October 31, Third Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Annual Report, November Sheriff's Report, BV County Advisory Council October Minutes, BV County Advisory Council November Agenda, Safety Committee December Minutes. Carried.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to approve today's claims approval list. Carried.

**Supervisor Reports:** Ringgenberg attended an Early Childhood Iowa meeting last week. Arends attended the safety meeting. Mike Raner reminded the committee that employees need to report injuries as soon as possible. Merten attend a Rolling Hills meeting. Huseman attended the Department Head Meeting.

County Attorney Dave Patton was present for the discussion on the Opioid Epidemic Resolution. Patton commented that he does put some value in the fact that ISAC endorses the resolution. Patton also commented that the Attorney General office has not issued an opinion. Arends stated that he hesitated to be a leader in this issue. Merten suggested that the resolution should be brought up at another date. The Board agreed.

Lee Gravel of the North Raccoon Water Shed visited with the Board about the Water Quality Initiative. He is working with the local farmers to reach water control goals. He is requesting a letter of support from the Board for the promotion of conservation in the drainage districts. It is the consensus of the Board to give their support.

Ginny Smith, President of the **Sioux Rapids Area Historical Association**, met to request funds for FY'19 of \$1,000, which is the same amount they received for the current year. They would use the funds to continue research on historical buildings in Sioux Rapids, and to continue to provide educational and historical programs. The Board thanked her for providing services to the community.

Executive Director Jacquie Kehoe, of Centers **Against Abuse and Sexual Assault (CAASA)** reviewed the use of the funds received from Buena Vista County. CAASA provides services to victims of sexual assault in the 19 Counties of Region 1. CAASA is requesting \$5,000 for FY'19. The Board thanked her for the services that are provided to Buena Vista County.

Sheriff Kory Elston, along with Captain Rob Danielson, Sandy Hoyt and Mark Van Hooser presented information to the Board on the **Communication Center**. Currently there are 7 dispatchers with 4 being veterans. There has only been an increase in dispatchers by 1 in the last 20 years. Because of the volume of calls they need to be running 2 dispatchers per shift. Due to scheduling that is not always happening. Sheriff Elston is requesting to add one additional dispatcher. Motion by Arends, second by Merten to add an 8<sup>th</sup> dispatcher to the department. Carried.

Sheriff Kory Elston and EMA Director Aimee Barritt were present for their appointment. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends to go into **closed session** (at 10:30 a.m.) under Ia. Code Section 22.7 (50) "information concerning security procedures or emergency preparedness information . . ." and discussion of that material by a government body is allowed in a closed session under 21.5 (1) (k) of the Open Meetings Act. Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten, Ringgenberg. Motion carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Arends, to go out of **closed session** at 11:45 a.m. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena to transfer funds of \$15,623.45 from **Case Management to Mental Health**.

There being no further business, motion by Merten, second by Arends, to adjourn the meeting at 11:50 a.m. until Tuesday, December 19, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-SEVENTH MEETING, 2017 SESSION (47)  
DECEMBER 19, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, December 19, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Altena, Arends (by phone), Merten, Ringgenberg and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Arends, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Zach Ruroden, Compensation Board member, presented the recommendation for Elected Officials salary increases. The Comp Board met on December 13, and recommended 3% for all elected officials, an additional \$1,000 for the Board Chair, and an additional \$1,000 for the Auditor, for the additional work as Board Secretary, and continued longevity pay for all elected officials. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Arends, acknowledging the receipt of the **Compensation Board's recommendation**, and stating they will take action on this recommendation at a later date. Carried.

**Secondary Road Report:** Due to the good weather the crews are still able to blade gravel, trim brush and continue to haul gravel to the stock piles. They are getting the equipment ready for the possible snow on Thursday. Engineer Wilkinson is working on a paving plan for M50. DOT is having a bid letting this morning for C49 for the last 6 miles, east to the Pocahontas County line. Wilkinson stated that there would be a North Raccoon Water Shed meeting in January. Engineer Wilkinson's contract with the County is in effect until June 30. He inquired as to when the Board would like to discuss his contract. The Board stated that they would discuss his contract during his appointment for budget planning.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson presented a Certificate to the board for a signature. The certificate is in recognition for the years of service for Ron White who will be retiring. Merten stated that he hates to lose long term employees. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to authorize the chair to sign the recognition certificate for Ron White. Carried.

Arends left the meeting.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Altena, Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Colleen Schwanz and Board President Brian Waldstein, **BV County Soil and Water Conservation District**, discussed the activities of the past year. Waldstein thanked the Board for their past support. It was a successful year. BV County Soil and Water Conservation District continues to provide programs for the elementary classes and the 4-H groups in the County. One of the popular programs is the 6<sup>th</sup> Grade Environmental Mini-Course. The amount of their request this year is \$4,000 which is a \$500 increase over last year. The Board thanked the BV County Soil and Water Conservation District for the programs that are provided.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to open the public hearing to rezone Agricultural (A-1) to Industrial (I1) for Nutra Tech LC for part of the NE1/4 Section 20 of Hayes Township. Carried.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson reported that at last night's Zoning Board only had one member attend, therefore they were unable to hold their Public Hearing due to lack of quorum. Johnson stated that the required notices were published, and no objections received.

Motion by Altena, second by Merten, to close the Public Hearing. Carried. Action on this public hearing and the first reading to change Ordinance 6.1A-24 will be held at a later date.

Arlin Hinkeldey, **Hanover Historical Society**, presented their funding request for FY'19. Hinkeldey thanked the Board for support over the years. The Hanover Historical Society is helped each spring when the Alta/Aurelia High School has their Community Service Day. Each year about 20 Alta/Aurelia students help paint. This past year the funds were used to help pay for the tent for their festival. This year they once again held a fund raising German Feast in Aurelia. They are requesting \$1,000, the same as the current year.

Gary Lalone, Executive Director, and Ed O'Toole, **Storm Lake United**, reviewed their past highlights and programs, and presented their funding request for FY'19. They thanked the Board for their support in the past. The amount of their request is \$30,000, which is \$10,000 over their approved amount for this current fiscal year.

Kiley Miller, President of the **IA Lakes Corridor**, and Brian Dalziel, Senior Vice President reviewed their budget expenses for the past year. Some of the expenses included Business Recruitment and Retention, Entrepreneurial Support, Workforce and Housing and Community Improvement and Operations an Organizational Development. The amount of their request is \$25,000, which is \$5,000 over their approved amount for this current fiscal year.

Dick Aronson, President of the **Albert City Historical Society** and Char Aronson, thanked the Board for their current allocation of \$1,000. The money is used for upkeep and repairs to their buildings. Due to rising costs, the Albert City Historical Society would like the Board to consider increasing the allocation and presented the FY'19 funding request of \$1,000. The Board thanked him for everything they do.

**Hear the Public:** Ben Peck, Albert City was present to express his concerns about the condition of the roads in the Albert City area. He feels that the County crews are slow getting to some of the roads. Many people work out of town and the roads are not always clear when they are leaving for work. Merten said that they would talk to the Engineer. Sheriff Kory Elston introduced the **new deputy**, Mike Nibbitt, who started today.

Motion by Merten, second by Altena, to approve the **minutes** of 12/12 and the following **reports**: Accountants Compilation Report for County Solid Waste Commission, December Department Head Minutes, BV Co. Emergency Management December Agenda, BV Co. Emergency Management September Minutes, BV Co. Conservation Board November Minutes

**Supervisor Reports:** Altena attended the Solid Waste Commission meeting. They are proposing a 3% raise. The per capita rate of \$35 is being lowered \$2 to \$33. They will be looking into Federal Grant dollars to put up a building to house hazardous waste. Merten will be having a meeting with the Rolling Hills Region and legislators. The Board will meet after that meeting. Rolling Hills Region CEO Dawn Mentzer met with the finance director from the Sioux Rivers Region. Merten met with Central Iowa Detention. Ringgenberg had Board of Health meeting. Public Health is updating policies and procedures to remain compliant for Medicare/Medicaid.

Conservation Director Greg Johnson presented the Buena Vista County Conservation Board Annual Report. He reviewed the education programs held by the conservation department. Johnson also updated the Board on the major updates and maintenance done at the major parks. Johnson also presented the 2017 Weed Commissioner's Report. The weed department has received less complaints this year. Merten also commented that he has also received less phone calls. The department did a second application for thistles this fall. Johnson stated that he has not heard the final decision on the spraying contract with the State. Johnson also stated that he will be applying for grants to purchase some new equipment.

There being no further business motion by Merten, second by Altena, to adjourn the meeting at 11:40 p.m. until Tuesday, December 26, at 8:30 a.m. for a regular session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING  
FORTY-EIGHT MEETING, 2017 SESSION (48)  
DECEMBER 26, 2017**

The Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors met in special session, on Tuesday, December 26, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. in the Boardroom, with Chairman Huseman presiding, and the following members present: Merten and Ringgenberg and with Deputy Auditor Leigh Madsen as clerk for the meeting. Absent Altena and Arends.

Unless otherwise indicated, all of the following **motions** offered at this meeting were carried with the following vote: Ayes: Huseman, Merten and Ringgenberg. Nays: none. Abstentions: none.

Engineer Bret Wilkinson presented plans and bidding documents for project #LFM-R-1550--7X-11. It will be Cold in Place Recycling project on M50 between Hwy 10 and Hwy 3, with HMA. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten to approve the plans and bidding documents for **Project #LFM-R-1550--7X-11** and to set the bid deadline for January 18, 2018 and to award the bids on January 23, 2018 at 8:40. Carried.

**Secondary Roads Report** The road crews have been out a couple of times this season. They did go out on Christmas Eve morning. They are still able to do some brush cutting. Wilkinson said that the C49 bidding is complete with the IA DOT. BV County has not yet received the documents. The Board discussed the snow removal routes with Engineer Wilkinson.

The Chair opened the public hearing on the matter of the Budget, with 1 department head, and 2 media present. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to close the public hearing. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg, to approve the **FY'18 budget amendment #2** as published, to authorize the Chair to sign, and to approve the following appropriations:

Increase activity	3040	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 23	\$1,500
Increase activity	6010	Rural Basic Fund (0011)	Dept 24	\$34,618
Increase activity	6110	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 22	\$1,000
Increase activity	9200	General Basic Fund (0002)	Dept 97	\$8,500
Increase activity	0220	Records Mgmt Fund (0024)	Dept 07	\$10,024
Increase activity	0220	General Basic Fund (0001)	Dept 07	\$5,500
Increase activity	0220	Secondary Roads (0020)	Dept 20	\$500,000
Increase transfers in and out from Jail Security Fund (0025) to General Basic Fund (0001) for \$8,246.				

Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve the **minutes of 12/19/17**, and the following **reports**: Genesis FY17 Annual Report, NWIPDC December Agenda, NWIPDC November minutes, BV Co Solid Waste informational letter, BV Co Public Health & Home Care November minutes, BV Co Public Health & Home Care December Agenda, Central Iowa Detention Center Agenda and Reports, BVCS Early Childhood Iowa November Agenda and reports. Carried

The Board Conducted a phone conference with Krista Baisch of Crueger Dickinson Law Firm regarding the Opioid Epidemic. Baisch informed that there are more than 200 counties and states across the country that have filed or intend to file lawsuits against the opioid manufactures. Merten asked if we would have to look at past cases to assess the damages. At this time the Board was told it would be only for cases going forward. Currently there are 18 Iowa counties that have passed an Opioid Epidemic Resolution. In March or April there will be a meeting of Iowa Counties that have signed resolutions. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve Resolution #2017-12-26-A as amended. Carried. Motion by Ringgenberg, Second by Merten to authorize the Chair to sign the engagement letter. Carried.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2017-12-26-A**

**TO THE HONORABLE BOARD  
OF SUPERVISORS OF BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA  
MEMBERS,**

**WHEREAS**, Buena Vista County ("County") is concerned with the recent rapid rise in troubles among County citizens, residents, and visitors in relation to problems arising out of the use, abuse and overuse of opioid medications, which according to certain studies, impacts millions of people across the country; and

**WHEREAS**, issues and concerns surrounding opioid use, abuse and overuse by citizens, residents and visitors are not unique to County and are, in fact, issues and concerns shared by all other counties in Iowa and, for that matter, states and counties across the country, as has been well documented through various reports and publications, and is commonly referred to as the Opioid Epidemic ("Opioid Epidemic"); and

**WHEREAS**, the societal costs associated with the Opioid Epidemic are staggering and, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, amount to over \$75 billion annually; and

**WHEREAS**, the National Institute for Health has identified the manufacturers of certain of the opioid medications as being directly responsible for the rapid rise of the Opioid Epidemic by virtue of their aggressive and, according to some, unlawful and unethical marketing practices; and

**WHEREAS**, certain of the opioid manufacturers have faced civil and criminal liability for their actions that relate directly to the rise of the Opioid Epidemic; and

**WHEREAS**, County believes it has spent thousands in unexpected and unbudgeted time and resources in its programs and services related to the Opioid Epidemic; and

**WHEREAS**, County is responsible for a multitude of programs and services, all of which require County to expend resources generated through state and federal aid, property tax levy, fees and other permissible revenue sources; and

**WHEREAS**, County's provision of programs and services becomes more and more difficult every year because the costs associated with providing the Opioid Epidemic programs and services continue to rise, yet County's ability to generate revenue is limited by strict levy limit caps and stagnant or declining state and federal aid to County; and

**WHEREAS**, all sums that County expends in addressing, combatting and otherwise dealing with the Opioid Epidemic are sums that cannot be used for other critical programs and services that County provides to County citizens, residents and visitors; and

**WHEREAS**, County has been informed that numerous counties and states across the country have filed or intend to file lawsuits against certain of the opioid manufacturers in an effort to force the persons and entities responsible for the Opioid Epidemic to assume financial responsibility for the costs associated with addressing, combatting and otherwise dealing with the Opioid Epidemic; and

**WHEREAS**, County has engaged in discussions with representatives of the law firms of Crueger Dickinson LLC, Simmons Hanly Conroy LLC, and von Briesen & Roper, s.c., (the "Law Firms") related to the potential for County to pursue certain legal claims against certain opioid manufacturers; and

**WHEREAS**, County has been informed that the Law Firms have the requisite skill, experience and wherewithal to prosecute legal claims against certain of the opioid manufacturers on behalf of public entities seeking to hold them responsible for the Opioid Epidemic; and

**WHEREAS**, the Law Firms have proposed that County engage the Law Firms to prosecute the aforementioned claims on a contingent fee basis whereby the Law Firms would not be compensated unless County receives a financial benefit as a result of the proposed claims and the Law Firms would advance all claim-related costs and expenses associated with the claims; and

**WHEREAS**, all of the costs and expenses associated with the claims against certain of the opioid manufacturers would be borne by the Law Firms; and

**WHEREAS**, the Law Firms have prepared an engagement letter, which is submitted as part of this Resolution ("Engagement Letter") specifying the terms and conditions under which the Law Firms would provide legal services to County and otherwise consistent with the terms of this Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, County is informed that the Iowa Counties Association has engaged in extensive discussions with the Law Firms and has expressed a desire to assist the Law Firms, County and other counties in the prosecution of claims against certain of the opioid manufacturers; and

**WHEREAS**, County would participate in the prosecution of the claim(s) contemplated in this Resolution and the Engagement Letter by providing information and materials to the Law Firms and, as appropriate, the Iowa State Association of Counties as needed; and



**WHEREAS**, County believes it to be in the best interest of County, its citizens, residents, visitors and taxpayers to join with other counties in and outside Iowa in pursuit of claims against certain of the opioid manufacturers, all upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Engagement Letter; and

**WHEREAS**, by pursuing the claims against certain of the opioid manufacturers, County is attempting to hold those persons and entities that had a significant role in the creation of the Opioid Epidemic responsible for the financial costs assumed by County and other public agencies across the country in dealing with the Opioid Epidemic.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

County authorizes, and agrees to be bound by, the Engagement Letter and hereby directs the appropriate officer of the County to execute the Engagement Letter on behalf of the County; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:**

County shall endeavor to faithfully perform all actions required of County in relation to the claims contemplated herein and in the Engagement Letter and hereby directs all County personnel to cooperate with and assist the Law Firms in relation thereto.

The County Auditor shall forward a copy of this Resolution, together with the signed Engagement Letter, to the Law Firms at Erin Dickinson, Crueger Dickinson LLC, 4532 N. Oakland Ave., Whitefish Bay, WI 53211.

Respectfully submitted this 26th day of December, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve today's **claim list**.

**Supervisor meetings:** Merten attended a Rolling Hills meeting. They reviewed the budget. They also looked at how the budget would be affected if Woodbury were to join Rolling Hills region.

County Attorney Dave Patton was present to discuss the Ordinance to prohibit the use of **Electronic Smoking devices in Public Places**. Ringgenberg stated that Public Health not interested in banning Electronic Smoking Devices in public areas. The Board would like to look at the County policy on smoking to see if the Electronic Smoking should also be included in that policy.

Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten, to authorize the Auditor to **void and reissue** check #262259 issued to Century Link, in the amount of \$130.90, as it was lost in the mail. Carried.

Lee Gravel of the **North Raccoon Watershed** presented the Board with a letter pledging the support of the Board for the North Raccoon Watershed. Motion by Ringgenberg, second by Merten to authorize the Chairman to sign the letter of support for the North Raccoon Watershed. Carried.

The Board conducted a phone conference with Emergency Management Director Aimee Barritt. She reviewed **Resolution #2017-12-26-B** and the County's Grant Procurement Policy. Our current policy references hazard mitigation. That reference needs to be removed from the policy. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve and authorize the Chairman to sign the Procurement Policy Resolution #2017-12-26-B and the Buena Vista County Grant Procurement Policy. Carried.

#### **Resolution Number #2017-12-26-B**

#### **A RESOLUTION OF THE BUENA VISTA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ADOPTING THE PROCUREMENT POLICY FOR FEDERALLY and NON-FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS**

WHEREAS, the Buena Vista County receives federal and nonfederal grant funds; and

WHEREAS, Buena Vista County is implementing a Procurement Policy describing the procedures, and standards by which the program will be managed; and

WHEREAS, staff has prepared a procurement policy, including evaluation criteria and a code of conduct in compliance with the guidelines and requirements established for the receipt of federal funds; and

WHEREAS, said Procurement Policy is in the best interests of Buena Vista County for federally and non-federally funded projects;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors does hereby approve and adopt the attached Procurement Policy for all future federally and non-federally funded projects.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Marius Agua, **North Raccoon Watershed Coordinator** spoke to the Board about upcoming projects. Agua stated that there is \$2.5 million for conservation of the Cedar Creek in Pocahontas county and Storm Lake Outlet Creek Watershed. That money can only be spent in those two areas. Flood mitigation will be the main focus. Agua would like to meet with farmers in the area to get their input. All plans would be voluntary.

President Denny Weber and Treasurer Sandy Johnson, **BV County Fair Board**, presented their FY'19 funding request of \$25,000, the same amount as last year, to help with the needs at the fairgrounds. They thanked the Board for their support this past year. Some of the plans for the funds will include repair and replace fence and gates, paint more buildings and repair of the grandstand roof. The goal of the Fair Board is to continue to keep local people involved. The Buena Vista Raceway will be under the new management of Joey Ciechanowski. The 2018 fair will be held on July 8-11.

Env Health/Zoning Director Kim Johnson was present with Chris Richter. Johnson explained that Richter would like to add one more building to his current site. This building is longer than the others. Richter is requesting a variance for the set back so he can fit the building on land he owns. Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve Waiver to Right of Way Resolution #2017-12-26-C. Carried.

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-12-26-C**

Granting waiver for the Chris Richter (61593) Construction  
Expansion Application to the thoroughfare.

**WHEREAS**, the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors has received a request for a waiver to the separation distance required between a confinement feeding operation structure and a public thoroughfare as required pursuant to Iowa Code section 459.202.

**WHEREAS**, such request may be granted under Iowa Code Section 459.205(2)a.

**WHEREAS**, such structure will be located at 5273 140<sup>th</sup> in the SE ¼ Section 30 Lincoln Twp. T-92-N R-36-W.

**WHEREAS**, such structure will be greater than 65 feet from the road right-of-way.

**WHEREAS**, such structure shall have sufficient truck access to the east of the structure.

**WHEREAS**, such structure will have a similar setback as the existing three structures from the thoroughfare.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Buena Vista County Board of Supervisors hereby grants approval of a waiver for the Chris Richter request to the separation distance required between a confinement feeding operation structure and a public thoroughfare.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 26<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to set the **Public Hearing** on the **MMP** for Spud Farms, LLC Sec 21 Fairfield Township on January 23<sup>rd</sup>, at 9:00 am. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to set the **Public Hearing** on the **MMP** for Spud Farms, LLC Sec 9 Fairfield Township on January 23<sup>rd</sup>, at 9:15 am. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve a Minor Subdivision for Layton Zylstra **Resolution #2017-12-26-D**. Carried

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to set the **Public Hearing** on the **MMP** for Spud Farms, LLC Sec 21 Fairfield Township on January 23<sup>rd</sup>, at 9:00 am. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to set the **Public Hearing** on the **MMP** for Spud Farms, LLC Sec 9 Fairfield Township on January 23<sup>rd</sup>, at 9:15 am. Carried.

Motion by Merten, second by Ringgenberg to approve a Minor Subdivision for Layton Zylstra **Resolution #2017-12-26-D**. Carried

#### **RESOLUTION 2017-12-26-D**

**WHEREAS** Layton Zylstra has presented a preliminary and final plat (of survey) on the following described property:

#### **DESCRIPTION LOT G**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4 NE 1/4) OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 20; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, along the North line of said Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4), 763.72 feet to the East line of Lot B in said Section 20; Thence South 00° 38' 00" East, along said East line, 235.00 feet to the Northeast (NE) corner of Lot C; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, along the East line of said Lot C, 180.81 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of said Lot C; Thence South 90° 00' 00" East, 763.73 feet to the East line of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4); Thence North 00° 21' 33" West, along said East line, 415.80 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot G in Section 20, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa.

Tract contains 7.28 acres and is subject to all easements of record.

**WHEREAS**, the final plats meet with the approval of the Board subject only to the following if any:  
None

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Buena Vista County, Iowa Board of Supervisors that:**

#### **DESCRIPTION LOT G**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4 NE 1/4) OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 20; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, along the North line of said Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4), 763.72 feet to the East line of Lot B in said Section 20; Thence South 00° 38' 00" East, along said East line, 235.00 feet to the Northeast (NE) corner of Lot C; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, along the East line of said Lot C, 180.81 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of said Lot C; Thence South 90° 00' 00" East, 763.73 feet to the East line of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4); Thence North 00° 21' 33" West, along said East line, 415.80 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot G in Section 20, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa is hereby accepted subject to the following if any: None

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall be affixed to the final plat of:**

**DESCRIPTION LOT G**

**A TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE 1/4 NE 1/4) OF SECTION 20, TOWNSHIP 90 NORTH, RANGE 37 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., BUENA VISTA COUNTY, IOWA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

Beginning at the Northeast (NE) corner of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 20; Thence North 90° 00' 00" West, along the North line of said Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4), 763.72 feet to the East line of Lot B in said Section 20; Thence South 00° 38' 00" East, along said East line, 235.00 feet to the Northeast (NE) corner of Lot C; Thence South 00° 00' 00" West, along the East line of said Lot C, 180.81 feet to the Southeast (SE) corner of said Lot C; Thence South 90° 00' 00" East, 763.73 feet to the East line of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4); Thence North 00° 21' 33" West, along said East line, 415.80 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Hereafter known as Lot G in Section 20, Township 90 North, Range 37 West of the 5th P.M., Buena Vista County, Iowa;

and copies of said final plat shall be of record in the appropriate County offices.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 26<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2017.

/s/Thomas M. Huseman, Chair, Board of Supervisors. ATTEST: /s/ Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

There being no further business, motion by Ringgenberg, second by Huseman, to adjourn the meeting at 11:40 a.m. until Tuesday, January 3, 2018 at 8:30 a.m. for an organizational session.

---

Leigh Madsen, Deputy Auditor

---

Thomas M. Huseman, Chairperson

\*\*\*\*\*

BUENA VISTA COUNTY  
OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2017  
CLAIMS LISTING

360 CUSTOM DESIGNS 210.00; A & A AUTOMOTIVE 33.75; ABILITY NETWORK INC. 921.00; ACCURATE CONTROLS INC 154.38; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC 1,036.00; ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC. 1,355.59; AERIAL HORIZONS UAS, LLC 52.00; AFLAC 8,810.56; AG PARTNERS LLC 43.32; AGUA, MARIUS 170.78; AHRENDSEN, BRIAN 44.28; AHRENDSEN, KARLA 322.20; ALBERT CITY CORP 4,050.00; ALBERT CITY HISTORICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; ALBERT CITY, CITY OF 217.50; ALL ABOUT COMPUTERS INC 636.00; ALLEN, PAUL A 768.11; ALLIANT ENERGY /IPL 13,205.39; ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS 4,949.98; ALTA CORP 4,172.76; ALTA IMPLEMENT CO 3,999.89; ALTA MUNICIPAL UTILITIES 375.64; AMERICAN LEGION POST 394 45.00; AMERICAN STAMP & 32.00; ANDERSON, JUSTIN 188.27; APCO INTERNATIONAL INC 575.00; ARENDS, DALE 521.74; ARENDS, LORI 5.94; ARENDS, REVA RAE 29.70; ARMSTRONG, CAROLYN 650.95; ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY 1,981.80; ARONSON PLUMBING & HEATING 147.72; AUTOMATIC DOOR GROUP INC 4,070.00; B & R ROOFING AND CONSTRUCTION 387.56; B V CO SECONDARY ROAD 1,297.38; B V COUNTY HEALTH DEPT 41,676.43; B V COUNTY SOIL CONSERVATION 1,750.00; BAIER, BRUCE 8.91; BAILEY, DAN 200.00; BANKCARD SERVICES 8,621.23; BANUELOS, SONIA 4.95; BARRITT, AIMEE 488.08; BARTLEY, JOSIE 223.76; BEAN, ANDREA 8.42; BENNETT, ASHLEY 1,503.85; BLACK HAWK COUNTY SHERIFF 41.61; BLAZEK, GEORGE 72.00; BOGUE, PAMELA 273.88; BOISEN, PAUL 275.00; BOISEN, SHARON 275.00; BOLTE, MARY 261.06; BOLTON & MENK, INC 25,585.50; BOMGAARS 2,935.72; BOONE COUNTY SHERIFF 16.20; BPC TAXI SERVICE 456.00; BREYFOGLE, CECILE C 445.06; BREYFOGLE, JANICE 275.00; BRINGLE, LISA 1,857.37; BROWN, CHAD 300.00; BUENA VISTA CO AUDITOR 1,785.65; BUENA VISTA CO EMS ASSOCIATION 3,750.00; BUENA VISTA CO. SHERIFF 4,814.97; BUENA VISTA COUNTY 5,423.00; BUENA VISTA COUNTY FAIR, BV CO AGRICULTURAL SOCIET 12,500.00; BUENA VISTA COUNTY JOURNAL 2,077.90; BUENA VISTA REG MEDICAL CENTER 583.27; BUENA VISTA RIFLE&PISTOL CLUB 800.00; BUILDERS FIRST SOURCE, PRO BUILD 770.97; BUILDERS SHARPENING & SERVICE 158.36; BUSS, JON 140.00; BUTLER, JASON 168.22; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 389,994.60; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 19,368.96; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 6,289.20; BV CO EMPLOYEE HEALTH FUND 24,982.53; BV CO HISTORICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; BV CO/DISASTER SERVICES/HAZMAT 36,312.50; BV COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; CAASA 2,500.00; CAASA 2,343.50; CALHOUN COUNTY AUDITOR 15,988.43; CALHOUN COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 11,029.97; CALHOUN COUNTY REMINDER 77.14; CALHOUN COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT 1,574.80; CALHOUN-BURNS & ASSOC INC 2,888.60; CARNINE, KIM 256.42; CARPENTER UNIFORM COMPANY 405.79; CARROLL COUNTY AUDITOR 1,377.06; CARROLL COUNTY SHERIFF 440.50; CAVANAUGH, TIM 212.55; CCP INDUSTRIES INC 2,115.07; CDW GOVERNMENT INC 1,125.29; CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC 68.20; CENTURY LINK 1,899.08; CERTIFIED TESTING SERVICES INC 2,300.00; CHATHAM OAKS, INC. 834.68; CHEROKEE COUNTY SHERIFF 2,380.82; CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT, CHILD SUPPORT PAY CENTER 862.61; CHILDRENS IMAGINATION STATION 900.00; CHRISTIANSEN, JEANNA 2.97; CHRISTIANSEN, MICHAEL 1,213.32; CINTAS FIRST AID AND SAFETY 418.48; CIRCLE K 145.70; CITY DIRECTORY INC 661.00; CITY OF SIOUX CITY IOWA, SIOUX CITY FIRE RESCUE 9,221.85; CLAUSEN, DEBRA A 45.54; CLAY COUNTY SHERIFF 491.50; COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER 6,207.09; COLOR-IZE INC 374.45; COMMUNITY BROADCASTING INC, FINANCE DEPARTMENT 1,402.89; COMPASS POINTE 5,123.25; COMPLIANCY GROUP, LLC 4,800.00; COMPUTER CONCEPTS OF IOWA INC 50.00; CONSERVATION CORPS 690.00; COOGAN, MELINDA 46.53; CORDS, VANCE 30.00; COUNSEL 3,094.77; COUNTRY CARE CENTER CORP 5,474.00; COURIER COMMUNICATIONS 45.12; CRAWFORD COUNTY HOME HEALTH & 53,624.04; CRAWFORD COUNTY SHERIFF 283.22; CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. 90.56; CRILLY, KAREN 133.65; CRIPPIN, DAVID 900.00; CRITTENTON CENTER 3,638.70;

CROKER, KATHRYN 588.10; CROSSROADS OF WESTERN IOWA 330.19; CRYSTEEL TRUCK EQUIP INC 2,585.15; CULLIGAN 357.30; CYLINDER EXPRESS 75.50; DAKOTALAND AUTOGLASS, INC. 2,122.47; DD # 150 WEST MAIN (A) 927.08; DD #150 BR 8 & 9 (G) 1,203.65; DD #181 JT LITTLE CEDAR 6.00; DEAN & ASSOCIATES 350.00; DEARBORN NAT LIFE INSURANCE CO 490.30; DELTA DENTAL PLAN OF IOWA 20,109.63; DEMUTH, MARTY 100.00; DES MOINES STAMP MFG CO 99.95; DEYTA ANALYTICS 190.00; DFS INC 45.00; DICKINSON, MACKAMAN, TYLER & 5,000.00; DIGITAL-ALLY, INC 215.00; DISTRICT A HOMECARE DIRECTORS 15.00; DLT SOLUTIONS LLC 1,013.08; DONALD W. CROGHAN, CPA, P.C. 2,580.00; DTN, LLC 6,024.00; DURIEZ, STEPHANIE 1,067.74; EAGLE POINT SOFTWARE CORP 750.00; EDWARDS 132,660.05; EDWARDS, MYRNA TESTMENTARY 3,676.34; ELBERT, SHERIE 100.00; ELDERBRIDGE AGENCY ON AGING 11,491.00; ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING & EQUIP 405.00; ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING 59.85; ELLINGSON, DEAN K 124.00; ELLIS, RONDA 5.94; ELSTON, KORY 100.00; EMC - ELECTRIC MATERIALS CO. 106.40; EMMET COUNTY SHERIFF OFFICE 213.31; EVANS, KAY 160.88; EWALT, WENDY 6.44; FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER 6,235.20; FANKHAUSER RACHEL, PLC 120.00; FAREWAY STORE 1,225.04; FASTENAL COMPANY 439.09; FASTENOW, PEG 58.41; FIBELSTAD, MARIE 931.70; FILTER CARE OF NEBRASKA 853.90; FIRE PROOF PLUS INC 599.25; FIRST COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATION 3,097.42; FITCHETT, JO 121.28; FLANIGAN, TOM 300.00; FORTERRA PIPE & PRECAST 17,051.04; FOSTER'S FRAME 2,938.99; FRATZKE & JENSEN FUNERAL HOMES 250.00; FREDERICK, TERRY 83.86; FREDERICKSEN, SUSAN 21.78; FRONTIER 329.74; FULCHER, WILLIAM 100.48; GALBRAITH, LOUISE 746.48; GARBAGE HAULING SERVICE 1,255.75; GARCIA, HESDUARDO 60.00; GENESIS DEVELOPMENT 251,682.36; GEOCOMM 20,681.50; GILLESPIE, JODI K 28.00; GLAXOSMITHKLINE PHARMACEUTICAL 863.00; GOLDSTAR PRODUCTS, INC. 522.69; GOVCONNECTION, INC. 29,695.32; GOVERNMENT FORMS & SUPPLIES 274.23; GRAESING, JUD 200.00; GRAFFIX 352.50; GRAHAM TIRE CO 24,091.54; GREAT AMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS 808.59; GRITTEN, JANET 284.14; GROUP SERVICES INC 28,322.70; GROWS GARBAGE SERVICE 840.00; GRP & ASSOCIATES INC. 201.50; GUNNARSON, TERRY 575.00; GUSTAFSON LAW FIRM 141.48; HABERMAN, DANELLE 100.00; HALDIN, RICHARD 239.20; HALDIN, STEVE 41.58; HALEY EQUIPMENT INC 145.85; HAMILTON COUNTY SHERIFF 80.00; HANOVER HISTORICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; HANSEN, HEIDI 100.00; HANSON, TIM 200.00; HAROLD ROWLEY RECYCLE CENTER 70,977.00; HARRISON TRUCK CENTERS 6,005.21; HAWK-I ELECTRIC, INC. 2,887.52; HAWS, CSR, RPR, RHEANNE M. 49.00; HEALTHCAREFIRST, %WELLS FARGO 1,182.74; HELLO DIRECT INC 23.03; HEMMINGSEN, JEN 100.00; HENKEL, SHARON 100.00; HENRY M ADKINS & SON, INC. 24,502.55; HOBART SALES AND SERVICES 848.55; HOLIDAY INN DES MOINES AIRPORT 2,082.08; HOLLIDAY, DENNIS 190.35; HONDO'S SALES & SERVICE 1,535.40; HOPKINS MEDICAL PRODUCTS 317.85; HOTSY EQUIPMENT COMPANY 499.00; HOWARD CENTER INC 691.31; HUDSON LAW FIRM 401.25; HUFFCUTT CONCRETE, LLC 124,785.00; HULL, CHRIS 148.01; HUNZELMAN PUTZIER & CO 19,566.25; HUSEMAN, THOMAS 483.24; HY-VEE INC 2,598.31; HY-VEE PHARMACY 314.00; I & S GROUP INC 215,429.35; I.A.A.O. 570.00; IA COMMUNITES ASSURANCE POOL, ICAP 49,840.03; IACCB, BOB ETZEL TREASURER 345.00; IAN TREASURER 75.00; ICIT 50.00; IDA COUNTY AUDITOR 30.81; IDA COUNTY SHERIFF 235.89; IDA SERVICES INC 4,065.10; IDALS 30.00; IEH-IOWA ENIRON HEALTH ASSN 240.00; IGL TELECONNECT 240.00; IMAGETEK INC 15,037.50; IMMANUEL LUTHERAN PRE SCHOOL 1,100.00; IMWCA 40,575.00; INFO DOG SECURITY 364.10; INLAND TRUCK, PARTS & SERVICE 376.54; INNOVATIVE MONITORING SYSTEMS 325.00; INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC 126.07; INSPECTIONS & APPEALS, IOWA DEPARTMENT OF 49.85; INSTITUTE OF IOWA 25.00; INTEGRATED TELEHEALTH PARTNERS 1,125.00; INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM 569.75; INTOXIMETERS 138.50; IOWA COUNTY ATTORNEYS ASSN, (ICAA) 65.00; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES 268.00; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES 30.00; IOWA DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, NPDES SECTION 25.00; IOWA DEPT PUBLIC SAFETY 3,846.00; IOWA DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICE 120.00; IOWA DOT 2,820.00; IOWA DRAINAGE DIST ASSOC 220.00; IOWA LAKES CORRIDOR DEV CORP 10,000.00; IOWA LAKES ELECTRIC COOP 2,661.45; IOWA LAKES REGIONAL WATER 1,216.31; IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, ILEA 1,325.00; IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES 2,206.81; IOWA PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION 250.00; IOWA REAL ESTATE APPRAISER 50.00; IOWA SECRETARY OF STATE 2,209.55; IOWA STATE ASSOC

OF COUNTIES 645.00; IOWA STATE ASSOCIATION OF 1,005.00; IOWA STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER 1,523.00; IOWA STATE SHERIFFS & DEPUTIES 675.00; IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, REGISTRATION SERVICES 550.00; IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT 114.03; IPERS 266,301.61; IPERS, ASSESSOR'S OFFICE 11,021.28; ISAC 394.20; ISACA TREASURER 150.00; ISCTA 300.00; ISG FIELD SERVICES LLC 32,408.60; ISU EXTENSION-BV COUNTY 83.00; ITSAVVY LLC 2,495.59; J.R. JIM HOWE SEPTIC SERVICE 1,600.00; JACKS UNIFORMS & EQUIPMENT 1,412.48; JACOBSON SUPPLY, LLC 3,005.51; JANITORS CLOSET LTD 1,312.37; JERRY'S TREE SERVICE 1,500.00; JOHNSON, CURT 100.00; JOHNSON, GAIL 17.82; JOHNSON, KIM 225.00; JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES 1,478.71; JONES, BRIAN 294.07; JSCM GROUP 1,650.00; JT DD #22 BR 173 151.37; JULIUS CLEANERS 936.40; KARL CHEVROLET 1,900.00; KARON A LUDWIG LLC 1,509.86; KELLER, JOSEPH 30.00; KENDRA M OLSON LAW OFFICE 78.00; KESTEL, JEFF 66.33; KIER, JAN 38.61; KIMBALL-MIDWEST 16,680.46; KIRKHOLM, MARK 67.32; KISNER, JAMES 156.63; KOSTER, ANNETTE 722.26; KRAFT, FRED 588.67; KRUSE, JON 24.75; KUHN, SANDRA L 11.88; LAKESIDE MARINA 185.00; LARSON OIL & DISTRIBUTING 7,438.66; LAW OFFICE OF MARTHA SIBBEL 287.40; LEIMER, LOIS 9.41; LEIMER, ORLANDO 500.00; LESTER, DIXIE 15.84; LET, PEH 147.00; LEU, DE LINDA 7.50; LIBERTY NATIONAL LIFE INS CO 3,853.08; LINDGREN, DOROTHY GENE 39.60; LINN COUNTY SHERIFF 97.82; LINN GROVE CORP 4,050.00; LINN GROVE, CITY OF 182.00; LLOYD, SUSAN 164.35; LONG LINES BROADBAND 10,246.66; LOUGHLIN LAW FIRM 900.00; LOVING, MAVIS 17.82; LUCAS COUNTY SHERIFF 41.63; LULLMANN, KEVIN 100.00; MACK HANSEN GADD ARMSTRONG & B 938.00; MADISON CO. SHERIFF 52.90; MAIL SERVICES LLC 1,890.58; MALOY, DANIEL 200.00; MANGOLD ENVIRON TESTING INC 508.75; MANN CONSTRUCTION 125.00; MARATHON CORP 4,050.00; MARATHON HISTORICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; MARATHON, CITY OF 1,126.62; MARCO INC 579.54; MARCO INC. NW 7128 373.11; MARTIN EQUIPMENT 402.94; MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS 18,058.65; MASSMUTUAL 300.00; MAYER, LEISA 1,059.52; MC CARTHY MARCIA, CSR, RPR-CP 105.00; MC GOWAN, BRUCE 17.11; MCBROOM, JAMES 19.80; MEDLINE INDUSTRIES INC 1,526.54; MELANDERS APPLIANCES & TV 1,109.97; MENARDS - SPENCER 39.95; MENTZER, DAWN 623.93; MERCK SHARP & DOHME CORP 3,706.66; MERCY MEDICAL CENTER- S.C. 1,140.00; MERTEN, PAUL 118.80; MEYER, RICK 45.54; MID AMERICAN ENERGY 20,202.60; MID SIOUX OPPORTUNITY INC 9,704.44; MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES INC 1,170.00; MIDWEST BOWIE SALES 50,548.40; MIDWEST COMPLIANCE ASSOCIATES 3,000.00; MIDWEST CONTRACTING LLC 746,327.54; MIDWESTERN MECHANICAL INC 1,253.34; MIKE'S REPAIR 131.95; MILLER, JEAN 30.69; MILLER, MILLER, MILLER P.C. 162.00; MILLS, STEVEN 100.00; MONKEYTOWN-STOREY KENWORTHY 65.88; MONOPRICE, INC. 189.32; MOODIE REFRIGERATION 310.00; MORGAN, DANETTE 100.00; MORSE, ASHLYN 141.81; MORSE, JENNIFER 100.00; MOTOROLA 52.00; MPH INDUSTRIES INC 5,368.44; NACCTFO 75.00; NATIONAL ASSOC OF COUNTIES 450.00; NATIONWIDE RETIREMENT SOLUTION 266.00; NEHRING, KAREN KAY 14.85; NEILAND, ADAM 100.00; NEPPLE, BRIAN 10.41; NEW HOPE VILLAGE 126,021.06; NEWELL CORP 4,050.00; NEWELL HISTORICAL SOCIETY 1,000.00; NEWELL, CITY OF 302.00; NEWS, BELL, TIMES, PATRIOT 151.02; NIELSEN, ANGIE 20.00; NIELSEN, ROBERT 5.94; NIGHT OWL SUPPORT SYSTEM LLC 420.00; NOBLE, BRAD 192.55; NOLL, RICHARD 300.00; NORTH IOWA SCUBA 798.55; NORTH LAKE TRUCK REPAIR 6,504.46; NORTHERN LIGHTS FOODSERVICE 5,957.44; NORTHWEST GLASS CO. INC. 240.00; NOTEBOOM IMPLEMENT, LLC 795.43; NW IA PLANNING & DEV COM 5,084.00; NW IA REG. BOARD OF REALTORS 200.00; NW IA YOUTH EMERGENCY SERVICES 25,310.50; NYEIN, PYU PYAR 87.00; O'BRIEN COUNTY SHERIFF 117.00; OFFICE DEPOT 50.69; OFFICE ELEMENTS 5,153.88; OHIO NATIONAL 3,237.50; OLSEN WELDING & MACHINE 950.85; OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY 1,704.00; OTTO, GARLAND 489.51; OTTO, SANDRA 48.40; PALO ALTO COUNTY SHERIFF 388.00; PARADISE PARK APARTMENTS 200.00; PARRISH, BEVERLY 473.20; PATTON LAW OFFICE 4,204.00; PATTON, DAVID W 13,421.67; PEDERSEN, DOREEN 23.76; PICKHINKE, GARY 2,069.10; PICTOMETRY INTERNATIONAL 366.75; PILOT ROCK SIGNS, RJ THOMAS MFG. CO., INC 1,666.26; PILOT TRIBUNE 3,156.18; PITNEY BOWES 1,154.58; PITNEY BOWES INC 688.41; PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT 12,324.64; PIZZA RANCH #13406 77.94; PLAGMAN, CHARLENE 4.95; PLAINS AREA MENTAL HEALTH INC 281,630.75; POCAHONTAS CO SHERIFF 200.55; POCAHONTAS COUNTY AUDITOR 34.20; POLK COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE 120.99; POSTMASTER 165.00; POTTAWATTAMIE



COUNTY SHERIFF 35.00; POWER SOLUTIONS, INC. 2,013.83; PQL 3,225.65; PRIORITY DISPATCH CORPORATION 877.00; PRO ELECT 114.00; PROFESSIONAL PRIDE INC 774.00; QUILL CORPORATION 507.02; R & D INDUSTRIES INC 5,216.25; RAINBOW BAIT, INC 65.00; RASMUSSEN FORD MERCURY INC 147.05; RASSLER, REBECCA 29.70; RAVELING, INC. 3,600.00; REBHUHN, BRIAN 35.79; REBNORD TECHNOLOGIES INC 6,389.65; RECORD DEMOCRAT, POCAHONTAS 32.50; REDIG, RANDY 440.00; REGENNITTER, JACQUELINE 140.59; REGION XII, COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS 120.00; REGIONAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY, RIDES 6,424.00; REHNSTROM, MARY 10.89; REILING CUSTOM CONCRETE 17,500.00; REMBRANDT CORP 4,050.00; REMBRANDT, CITY OF 2,256.86; RENCH, PEGGY 678.00; RENT - ALL, INC. 76.65; REUTZEL EXCAVATING INC 133,008.30; RICOH USA, INC 78.70; ROCK ESTATE, VIVIAN 300.00; ROGNES BROS. EXCAVATING, INC. 125,314.61; ROLLING HILLS 167,377.00; RUBENDALL, NATHAN 160.45; RUETER'S 46.33; RUST'S WESTERN SHED 211.90; RYAN FAMILY FARM LLC 7,788.00; SAC COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES 18,683.55; SAC COUNTY SHERIFF 1,464.15; SANOFI PASTEUR INC 4,522.15; SCHMIT, JOHN 105.40; SCHULTE LAW FIRM 2,262.20; SCHULTZ, TAMMI 997.96; SCHUMANN, NATHAN 172.22; SECURITY TRUST 49,954.26; SECURITY TRUST & SAVINGS BANK 155.29; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 213,594.10; SECURITY TRUST &, SAVINGS BANK 188,106.45; SEFCIK, MATTHEW 142.56; SELLECK, JAMES 60.00; SIEVERS, ALYSON 82.26; SIOUX CITY FOUNDRY CO 31,320.00; SIOUX CITY JOURNAL 40.46; SIOUX LUMBER 101.92; SIOUX RAPIDS CORP 4,050.00; SIOUX RAPIDS HISTORICAL ASSOC 1,000.00; SIOUX RAPIDS, CITY OF 572.05; SMITH, TIFFANY 152.96; SPEERS, SUE 100.00; SPENCER DAILY REPORTER 597.49; SPORTS REHABILITATION & 5,719.32; SPRICK, MARY 30.69; ST MARK LUTHERAN CHURCH 45.00; ST. MARYS PRESCHOOL 4,312.50; STALCUP AG SERVICE INC 429.07; STA-MEL ENTERPRISES INC 3,315.20; STANARD & ASSOCIATES INC 168.50; STANGE, JOHN 364.81; STANTON ELECTRIC INC 459.65; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 407.57; STAPLES CREDIT PLAN 289.24; STAR ENERGY LLC 77,130.56; STAR LEASING L.L.C. 461.50; STERLING SOLUTIONS INC 750.00; STILLE PIERCE & PERTZBORN 34,213.50; STONE PRINTING OFFICE SUPPLY 70.98; STOREY KENWORTHY/MATT PARROTT 481.33; STORM LAKE ACE HARDWARE 341.47; STORM LAKE CORP 12,150.00; STORM LAKE HONDA 375.84; STORM LAKE HYDRAULICS 663.49; STORM LAKE TIMES 4,505.74; STORM LAKE UNITED 10,000.00; STORM LAKE, CITY OF 4,826.14; STOTTS, ROSIE 721.54; STRAND, DAVE 100.00; STREICHER'S 901.77; STRUSS, KATHRYN 23.24; STRUTHERS, STEVE 500.00; SYMBOLARTS 825.00; TELLO, ARASELI 21.78; TENDAL, TAMI 100.00; TESSIER'S INC 7,369.64; THE COLUMBIA INSTITUTE 470.00; THE LAKES NEWS SHOPPER 118.80; THE PRIDE GROUP, INC. 11,132.59; THE SIDWELL COMPANY 2,404.00; THE TONER PLACE 65.00; THE TONER PLACE 250.00; THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA 39,870.41; THOMPSON, ANNE 210.39; THOMPSON, RAE MARIE 4.46; TIMEKEEPING SYSTEMS, INC 295.00; TRAINING RESOURCES 24.00; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 55,388.31; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA 3,247.00; TREASURER STATE OF IOWA, ATTN: APRIL BARKLEY BROWN 1,929.00; TREASURER, STATE OF IOWA 280.00; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA 460.03; TREASURER-STATE OF IOWA, IOWA STATE COMPTROLLER 73,141.00; TREAT AMERICA 1,511.26; TUCKER GLASS LLC 3,570.00; TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 19,570.75; UNION CO SHERIFF - SO DAKOTA 68.00; UNITED COMMUNICATIONS 3,751.00; UNITY POINT CLINIC 665.00; UNITYPOINT CLINIC 185.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH 260.00; UNITYPOINT HEALTH ST. LUKE'S 285.00; UPPER DES MOINES 10,000.00; US CELLULAR 3,546.18; VA CENTRAL IA HEALTH CARE, GENERAL POST FUND 3610 2,250.00; VAN HOOSER, CAROL 100.00; VAN HOOSER, MARK 139.10; VANEK, NICOLE 31.83; VANGUARD APPRAISALS INC 11,333.00; VAST BROADBAND 11,152.55; VERIZON WIRELESS 5,751.67; VERIZON WIRELESS 210.00; VETTER EQUIPMENT CO 350.25; VISA 13,659.33; VISION CARE ASSOCIATES 610.00; VISION CARE DIRECT 8,306.56; VISTA PAINTS 422.15; VOGEL TRAFFIC SERVICES INC 7,622.00; VOYA 3,500.00; VOYA RETIREMENT INS & ANNUITY 39.00; WADLE, DENNIS 13,711.96; WADLE, FAY A 4,220.41; WAGGONER, RICHARD 14.85; WALMART COMMUNITY 222.65; WALMART COMMUNITY/GEMB 328.35; WARREN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE 53.00; WASHINGTON NATIONAL INS CO 3,032.70; WATERLOO FUNERAL HOME, INC. 2,995.00; WEBSTER COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH 950.00; WEBSTER COUNTY SHERIFF 155.40; WEDE'S LOCK SERVICE 107.50; WEILAND, CORY 550.00; WELLMARK BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHI 342,927.88; WESCO INDUSTRIES INC 412,140.20; WEST PAYMENT CENTER 8,100.06; WEX

BANK WRIGHT EXPRESS FSC 4,077.93; WHITE, DIANE 208.80; WHITE, LINDA 162.56; WHITE, MIKE 500.00; WHITE, RON 200.00; WILKINSON, BRET 10.17; WINDSTREAM 1,467.25; WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS, ATTN:CABS 307.91; WISCHMEYER, JIM 36.63; WISE, BRIAN, WISE DONALD 1,057.31; WOODBURY CO SHERIFF 442.00; WOODWARD YOUTH CORPORATION 326.55; WORTHAN, EMILY 100.00; ZIEGLER INC 36,638.30; ZION LUTHERAN PRE SCHOOL 3,508.38

(THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)